PROJECT MANUAL VOLUME 1 BIDDING SET

FOR

New Addition Town Of Washington Eau Claire, Wisconsin 54701

> Project No. 22108 February 24, 2023

By:

ARCHITECTURE & STRUCTURE
Lien & Peterson Architects, Inc.
4675 Royal Drive
PO Box 925
Eau Claire, WI 54701
(715) 835 7500
admin@2dlp.com

PLUMBING, MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL
Apex Engineering
110 E Grand Avenue
Eau Claire, WI 54701
(715) 835-7736
apex@apexengineering.biz

CIVIL
Everyday Surveying & Engineering
711 Hillcrest Pkwy
Altoona, WI 54720
(715) 831-0654
info@esellc.co

SECTION 00 01 02 TABLE OF CONTENTS

Division	Section Title	Pages
DIVISION	00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS	
00 01 01	Cover Page	1
00 01 01	Table of Contents.	
00 11 16	Invitation to Bid	
00 21 00	Instructions to Bidders	
00 41 13	Bid Form.	
	01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	
01 10 00	Summary	
01 29 00	Payment Procedures	
01 31 00	Project Management and Coordination	5
01 33 00	Submittal Procedures	3
01 50 00	Temporary Facilities and Controls	3
01 74 19	Construction Waste Management and Disposal	3
01 77 00	Closeout Procedures	4
01 78 23	Operation and Maintenance Data	2
01 79 00	Demonstration and Training	
DH HOLON	A. DELLO LINVON	
	02 - DEMOLITION	
02 41 19	Selective Demolition	3
DIVISION	03 - CONCRETE	
03 30 00	Cast-in-Place Concrete	4
03 30 00		•
DIVISION	04 - MASONRY	
04 20 00	Unit Masonry	10
012000	Cint 1/1450my	10
DIVISION	05 - METALS	
05 12 00	Structural Steel Framing	4
05 21 00	Steel Joist Framing	2
05 31 00	Steel Decking	3
05 50 00	Metal Fabrications	4
DIVICION	AC WOOD DI ACTICC AND COMPOSITES	
	06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES	2
06 10 53	Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	3
DIVISION	07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION	
07 11 13	Bituminous Dampproofing	2
07 21 00	Thermal Insulation	
07 25 00	Weather Barriers	
07 26 00	Vapor Retarders	
07 53 23	Ethylene-Propylene-Diene-Monomer (EPDM) Roofing	
07 62 00	Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	

07 92 00	Joint Sealants	4
DIVISION	08 - OPENINGS	
08 13 16	Aluminum Doors and Frames	3
08 51 13	Aluminum Windows	4
08 71 00	Door Hardware	5
08 80 00	Glazing	5
DIVISION	09 - FINISHES	
09 30 13	Ceramic Tiling	4
09 51 13	Acoustical Panel Ceilings	
09 91 23	Interior Painting	3
DIVISION	10 - SPECIALTIES	
10 28 00	Toilet, Bath, and Laundry Accessories	1
DIVISION	22 - PLUMBING	
All specifica	tion information is on the plan set.	
	23 – HEATING, VENTILATING, & AIR CONDITIONING	
All specifica	tion information is on the plan set.	
DIVISION	26 – ELECTRICAL	
All specifica	ation information is on the plan set.	
DIVISION	31 - EARTHWORK	
30 05 00	Common Work Results for all Exterior Work	5
31 20 00	Earthmoving	5
31 22 16.15	Roadway Subgrade Preparation	4
31 23 16.16	Structural Excavation for Minor Structures	
31 25 00	Erosion Control	5
DIVISION	32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS	
32 11 23.33	Dense Graded Base	4
32 12 16.13	Plant Mix Asphalt Paving	3
32 13 13	Concrete Paving.	5
32 17 23	Pavement Markings	2
32 91 13	Soil Preparation	3
32 92 19	Seeding	3

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

1 2	DOCUMENT 00 11 16 INVITATION TO BID
3 4	PROJECT INFORMATION
5	Notice to Bidders: Bidders are invited to submit bids for Project as described in this Document.
6 7 8 9	Project Identification: New Addition, Town of Washington Project Location: 5750 Old Town Hall Road, Eau Claire, WI 54701 Architect: Lien & Peterson Architects, Inc., 4675 Royal Drive, Eau Claire, WI 54701 Architect Project Number: 22108
11	
12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Project Description: In general, the work primarily consists of construction a 1,500 square foot conference room addition to the existing building. The addition will consist of masonry bearing walls, bar joist and metal deck roofing, steel support framing and new finishes. Also included is a new parking lot to the west of the building and repaving the parking lot to the north of the building. The adhered EPDM roof over the office area is to be replaced. Mechanical work includes new ductwork and system rebalance. Electrical work includes new power and lighting. Plumbing work includes new roof drain and leaders.
19 20	leaders.
21 22	Pre-bid Tour: A formal tour will not be schedule but bidders are encourage to visit the project site at their convenience.
23	DID CUDMITTAL AND ODENING
24 25	BID SUBMITTAL AND OPENING The Owner will receive bids as indicated below:
26	The Owner will receive olds as indicated below.
27 28 29 30	Bid Date: Tuesday, March 14, 2023. Bid Time: 1:00 p.m., local time. Location: Town of Washington, 5750 Old Town Road, Eau Claire, WI 54701 Bids will be thereafter publicly opened.
31	 ·
32 33 34	All questions are due Monday, March 6, 2023. An addenda will be issued the following day. Direct all question to Lien & Peterson Architects, admin@2dlp.com .
35 36	Bids shall be mailed, hand delivered, or emailed to henning@townofwashington.wi.gov
37	DOCUMENTS
38 39 40	Online Procurement of Contracting Documents: Obtain access after February 24, 2023 through any of the following site: <u>La Crosse Builders Exchange</u> , <u>Northwest Regional Builders Exchange</u> , <u>L&P Plan Page</u>
41	TIME OF COMPLETION
42 43	Bidders shall begin the Work on receipt of the Notice to Proceed.
44	BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS
45 46 47	Bidders must be properly licensed under the laws governing their respective trades and be able to obtain insurance and bonds required for the Work.
48	INTERPRETATION
49	No verbal explanation or instructions will be given in regard to the meaning of the drawings or
50 51 52 53	specifications during the bid period. Bidders shall bring inadequacies, omissions, or conflicts to the Architect/Engineer's attention at least ten (10) business days before the date set for bid opening. Prompt clarification will be supplied to all bidders of record by addendum.

New Addition, Town Of Washington Eau Claire, WI 00 11 16 - 1

Failure to so request clarification or interpretation of the drawings and specifications will not relieve the

successful Bidder of responsibility. Signing of the contract will be considered as implicitly denoting that

54

the Contractor has thorough understanding of the scope of work and comprehension of the contract documents.

END OF SECTION

1	SECTION 00 21 00
2	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
3	
4	DEFINITIONS
5 6 7	Bidding Documents include the Bidding Requirements and the Proposed Contract Documents. The Bidding Requirements consist of the invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, the bid form, and any other bidding forms. The Proposed Contract Documents consist of the unexecuted form of Agreement between the Owner
8 9	and Contractor and that Agreement's Exhibits, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, and all Addenda.
10 11	Addenda are written or graphic instruments issued prior to Bid Deadline which modify or interpret the
12 13 14	bidding documents, including Drawings and Specifications, by addition, deletion, clarification and/or correction. Addenda become part of the Contract Documents.
15 16 17	A Bidder is a person or entity who submits a Bid and who meets the requirements set forth in the Bidding Documents.
18 19 20	A Sub-bidder is a person or entity who submits a bid to a Bidder for materials, equipment, or labor for a portion of the Work.
21 22	The terms, Architect and A/E shall mean Lien & Peterson Architects, Inc.
23	BIDDERS REPRESENTATION
24	Each bidder by making his bid represents that he has read and understands the bidding documents and that
25	he has visited the site and familiarized himself with the local conditions under which the Work is to be
26 27	performed.
28	BIDDING PROCEDURES
29 30	All bids must be prepared on the form provided in this Project Manual and submitted in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders. REMOVE FORM FROM PROJECT MANUAL . Do not submit entire project
31	manual. Submit only one Bid Form. Bid shall be completed in accordance with the requirements stated in
32 33 34	this section. Place bid in an opaque envelope and seal. No other information shall be included with the Bid Form except any required bond or information requested herein or by Addendum. Mark the exterior of the envelope as follows:
35	
36	CONTRACTORS PROPOSAL
37	(Give Project Name)
38 39	(State Portion of the Work Bid Upon) (Contractor's Name and Address)
40 41	No bidder shall modify, withdraw, or cancel his bid or any part thereof for thirty (30) days after the Bid
42	Deadline.
43 44	A bid is invalid if it has not been deposited at the designated location prior to the Bid Deadline. Such a bid
45 46	will not be opened and will be returned to the bidder.
47 48	Bids will be received for contracts as provided in the Bid/Proposal form.
49	ADDENDA
50 51	Addenda will be made available through the same online platform as the Bid Documents.
52 53	

EXAMINATION OF BIDDING DOCUMENTS

Each bidder shall examine the bidding documents carefully and, not later than seven (7) days prior to the date for receipt of bids, shall make requests to the A/E for interpretation or correction of any ambiguity, inconsistency or error therein. Any interpretation or correction will be issued as an Addendum. Only a written interpretation or correction by Addendum shall be binding. No bidder shall rely upon any interpretation or correction given by any other method.

BID GUARANTEE

Provide a certified check, a cashier's check, or a bid bond, payable to the owner in an amount not less than five percent (5%) of the maximum bid with each bid as a guarantee. If the bid is accepted, the bidder will execute and deliver the proposed contract and bonds within ten (10) days after being notified in writing to do so.

If the successful bidder executes and delivers the contract and bond, the bid guarantee will be returned to him. If the bidder fails to furnish such contract and bond, the bid guarantee shall be forfeited to the owner as liquidated damages.

The company issuing the bid bond shall be licensed to do business in the State of Wisconsin. Bid Bond may be submitted on AIA document A310, Bid Bond, latest edition.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the entire Work at the site to the full insurable value thereof. This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, the Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work and shall insure against the perils of fire and extended coverage and shall include "all risk" insurance for physical loss or damage including, without duplication coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief.

SUBSTITUTIONS

Each bidder represents that his bid is based upon the materials and equipment described in the bidding documents.

No substitution will be considered unless written request has been submitted to the A/E for approval at least ten (10) days prior to the date for receipt of bids. Each such request shall include a complete description of the proposed substituted, drawings, cuts, performance and test data and any other data or information necessary for a complete evaluation. Approval of substitutions will be set forth by Addendum.

Approval by the A/E of a manufacturer for specified items shall not be deemed as approval of all products or models that the manufacturer can furnish but only the single product which most closely duplicates the item originally specified.

The responsibility for all revisions to the work required by substitutions shall be borne solely by the Contractor who utilizes the substitution, including the following:

Additional work by other Contractors.

Changes to the building structure or room sizes.

Additional associated devices, connections, wiring, etc.

Properly notifying other contractors as to the effect of such substitutions on their contract.

PRODUCT OR MATERIAL AVAILABILITY

Prior to the receipt of bids, verify that all specified items, products, materials, etc., will be available for timely inclusion in the work. Should any item not be available, notify the A/E. Extra costs resulting from delays caused by failure to determine availability of specified items shall be borne by the Contractor.

OUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS

Before the award of any contract, the owner shall be satisfied that the bidder, (1) maintains a permanent place of business, (2) has adequate equipment to do the work properly, (3) has a suitable financial status to meet obligations incident to the work, (4) has appropriate technical experience, and (5) has satisfactorily completed contracts of similar nature and magnitude.

AWARD OR REJECTION OF BIDS

Review the Bid Form for procedures to be followed should the bid be accepted by the Owner. Notice that prompt delivery of the required documents is required. The bidder acknowledges the right of the Owner to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality or irregularity in any bid received. In addition, the bidder recognizes the right of the Owner to reject a bid if the bidder failed to furnish any required bid security, or to submit the data required by the bidding documents, or if the bid is in any way incomplete or irregular.

SUBMISSION OF POST-BID INFORMATION

Upon request by the A/E, the selected bidder shall within seven (7) days thereafter submit the following:

A statement of costs for each major item of Work included in the bid.

 A designation of the Work to be performed by the bidder with his own forces.

A list of names of the Subcontractors or other persons or organizations (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for the principal portions of the Work.

PERFORMANCE BOND AND PAYMENT BOND

The Bidder who is awarded the work shall furnish and pay for bonds covering the faithful performance of the Contract and the payment of all obligations arising thereunder in such form as the Owner may prescribe and with such sureties secured through the bidder's usual sources as may be agreeable to the parties. The amount of each bond shall be 100% of the Contract Amount. Bonds shall be dated not later than the date of execution of the Contract. The attorney-in-fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety shall affix thereto a certified and current copy of his power-of-attorney indicating the limit of such power.

Bond form shall be AIA Document WIS. A311, latest edition, "Private Improvement Performance Bond" and "Private Improvement Labor and Material Payment Bond."

ALTERNATE BIDS

If alternate bids are requested, bidder shall state the amount to be added to or deducted from the base bid for making the changes required under each alternate. The stated sum stated sum shall include all incidental work and adjustments as may be necessary or required to fully complete the alternate work. Refer to Section 01 23 00 Alternates. Space is provided on the bid form for alternates. If there is no price change, the bidder shall state "NO CHANGE".

UNIT PRICES

Unit prices requested on the Bid Form shall be given and, if included in the Contract, will be used for additions to or deductions from amount of work required under the Contract. Unit prices shall include all costs of materials, labor, insurance, taxes, overhead and profit. The Owner reserves the right to reject any unit prices as given in the bid if they are considered excessive or unreasonable, or to accept any or all of the unit prices that may be considered fair and reasonable.

RETAINAGE

Retainage will be accumulated at 10% of the amount due until 50% completion. Upon substantial completion, payments shall be increased to 98% of the amount due, less allowance for incomplete and unsatisfactory work.

END OF SECTION

BI	D FORM - STIPUL	SECTION 00 4 ATED SUM (SIN		CONTRACT)
BID INFOR	MATION			
Bidder:			·	
Project Locat Architect: Li c	ication: New Addition, 7 on: 5750 Old Town Hall n & Peterson Architects ect Number: 22108	Road, Eau Claire, V	VI 54701	/I 54701
Base Bid, Si Procurement subsequent A having visite to furnish all complete the	rions and base bid and Contracting Required ddenda, as prepared by the site, and being famil material, labor, equipment construction of the above and Documents, for the stip	Contract: The unders nents, Conditions of the Lien and Peterson far with all conditions and services, included e-named project, accompany	he Contract, Drawin Architects, Inc. and and requirements of uding all scheduled	ngs, Specifications, nd Architect's cons of the Work, hereby I allowances, neces
			Dollars (\$).
bids, and on	ified within 10 days after ailure to do so agrees to	a written Notice of A forfeit to Owner the a	attached cash, cashi	hin 60 days after re er's check, certified
bids, and on U.S. money of five percent (ailure to do so agrees to rder, or bid bond, as liquid (5%) of the Base Bid amou	a written Notice of A forfeit to Owner the a lated damages for such tabove:	ward, if offered wit attached cash, cashi h failure, in the foll	hin 60 days after re er's check, certified owing amount cons
bids, and on U.S. money of five percent (ailure to do so agrees to rder, or bid bond, as liquid	a written Notice of A forfeit to Owner the a lated damages for such tabove:	ward, if offered wit attached cash, cashi h failure, in the foll	hin 60 days after re er's check, certified owing amount cons
bids, and on U.S. money of five percent (ailure to do so agrees to rder, or bid bond, as liquid (5%) of the Base Bid amou	a written Notice of A forfeit to Owner the a lated damages for such above: ce of Award within the such a s	ward, if offered wit attached cash, cashi th failure, in the foll Dollars (\$	hin 60 days after reer's check, certified owing amount constitution.). d above, Owner will
bids, and on U.S. money of five percent (ailure to do so agrees to rder, or bid bond, as liquid (%) of the Base Bid amou	a written Notice of A forfeit to Owner the a lated damages for such above: ce of Award within the ck, certified check, UERS	ward, if offered wit attached cash, cashi th failure, in the foll Dollars (\$ ne time limits stated J.S. money order, o	hin 60 days after reer's check, certified owing amount consumble.
bids, and on U.S. money of five percent (In the event of to the undersity of the following the fol	ailure to do so agrees to rder, or bid bond, as liquidos) of the Base Bid amount of the Bas	a written Notice of A forfeit to Owner the a lated damages for such above: ce of Award within the cek, certified check, UERS subcontracts for the p	ward, if offered with attached cash, cashi with failure, in the following Dollars (\$	hin 60 days after reer's check, certified owing amount consumption.). d above, Owner will r bid bond.
In the event of to the undersite SUBCONTE	Dailure to do so agrees to rder, or bid bond, as liquidos) of the Base Bid amount of the Ba	a written Notice of A forfeit to Owner the a lated damages for such above: ce of Award within the eck, certified check, UERS subcontracts for the p	ward, if offered with attached cash, cashi with failure, in the following Dollars (\$	hin 60 days after reer's check, certified lowing amount constitution. d above, Owner will ribid bond. indicated:
In the event of to the undersite SUBCONTE The following Concrete Plumbing	Owner does not offer Notigned the cash, cashier's character of the Base Bid amount of the Companies shall execute work:	a written Notice of A forfeit to Owner the a lated damages for such above: ce of Award within the ck, certified check, UERS subcontracts for the p	ward, if offered with attached cash, cashi the failure, in the following. Dollars (\$	hin 60 days after reer's check, certified owing amount consumer will be above, Owner will red bond.
bids, and on U.S. money of five percent (In the event of the undersity of the undersity of the following the fol	Owner does not offer Notigned the cash, cashier's character of the Base Bid amount of the B	a written Notice of A forfeit to Owner the a lated damages for such above: ce of Award within the ck, certified check, UERS subcontracts for the p	ward, if offered with attached cash, cashi with failure, in the following. Dollars (\$	hin 60 days after reer's check, certified owing amount consumptions.

1	ACIZNONII EDOMENT OF ADD	END A
2 3	ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF ADD	ENDA ges receipt of and use of the following Addenda in the preparation of
<i>3</i>	this Bid:	ges receipt of and use of the following Addenda in the preparation of
5	uns Dia.	
6	Addendum No. 1, dated	
7	Addendam No. 1, dated	·
8	Addendum No. 2, dated	
9		
10	Addendum No. 3, dated	
11		
12	Addendum No. 4, dated	
13		
14		
15	CONTRACTOR'S LICENSE	
16		t is a duly licensed contractor, for the type of work proposed, and that
17 18	all fees, permits, etc., pursuant to su	omitting this proposal have been paid in full.
19	SUBMISSION OF BID	
20	SUBMISSION OF BID	
21	Respectfully submitted this	day of, 2023.
22		
23	Submitted By:	(Name of bidding firm or corporation).
24		
25	Authorized Signature:	(Handwritten signature).
26		
27	Signed By:	(Type or print name).
28 29	Title.	(Orrman/Danta an/Dansidant/Vice Dussidant)
30	1 lue:	(Owner/Partner/President/Vice President).
31	Witnessed By:	(Handwritten signature).
32	withessed By.	(randwritten signature).
33	Attest:	(Handwritten signature).
34		
35	By:	(Type or print name).
36		
37	Title:	(Corporate Secretary or Assistant Secretary).
38	~	
39	Street Address:	·
40 41	City State 7im	
42	City, State, Zip:	
43	Phone	
44	i none.	·
45	License No.:	·
46		
47	Federal ID No.:	(Affix Corporate Seal Here).
48		
49		END OF DOCUMENT

New Addition, Town Of Washington Eau Claire, WI 00 41 13 - 2

es governing
ınits will have
renovated into
g construction
to retain other
of Project site
, ,
ses clear and
ise these areas
e construction
e construction
orities having
i

1 2	SECTION 01 29 00 PAYMENT PROCEDURES
3	
4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	CHAMADA
6 7	SUMMARY Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications
8 9	for Payment.
10	SCHEDULE OF VALUES
11	Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's
12	construction schedule.
13	
14	Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with items required to be indicated as separate activities
15	in Contractor's construction schedule.
16	Submit the schedule of values to Architect at earliest possible date, but no later than seven days before
17	the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.
18	
19	Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule
20	of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.
21	Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.
22 23	Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of
23 24	Applications for Payment and progress reports. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract
25	amounts in excess of five percent of the Contract Sum.
26	amounts in choose of the percent of the constant sain.
27	APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT
28	Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with
29	previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.
30	
31	Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 as form for
32	Applications for Payment.
33	
34	Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to
35 36	sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.
30 37	Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated
38	schedules if revisions were made.
39	Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not
40	payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for
41	Payment.
42	Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of
43	construction period covered by application.
44	
45	Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with
46	submittal of first Application for Payment include the following if not already provided:
47	
48	List of subcontractors.
49 50	Schedule of values.
50 51	Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
51 52	List of Contractor's principal consultants. Copies of building permits.
52 53	Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
54	Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
55	Performance and payment bonds.

1	Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Architect issues the Certificate of Substantial
2	Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work
3	claimed as substantially complete.
4	
5	Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for
6	Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but
7	not limited, to the following:
8	
9	Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
10	Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees,
11	and similar obligations were paid.
12	Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
13	AIA Document G706.
14	AIA Document G706A.
15	AIA Document G707.
16	
17	PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)
18	
19	PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)
20	
21	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 01 31 00 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
3	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	DELATED DOCUMENTS
6 7	RELATED DOCUMENTS Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and
8 9	other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.
10	SUMMARY
11	Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including,
12 13	but not limited to, the following:
14	General coordination procedures.
15	Coordination drawings.
16	RFIs.
17	Digital project management procedures.
18	Project meetings.
19	DEFINITIONS
20 21	DEFINITIONS PIM: Puilding Information Modeling
22	BIM: Building Information Modeling.
23	RFI: Request for Information. Request from Owner, Architect, or Contractor seeking information required
24	by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.
25	-,
26	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
27	Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of
28	the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include
29	the following information in tabular form:
30	
31	Name, address, telephone number, and email address of entity performing subcontract or supplying
32	products. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
33 34	Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
35	Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
36	GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES
37	Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to
38	ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations
39	included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
40	
41	Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of
42	one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own
43	installation.
44	Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for
45 46	required maintenance, service, and repair. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
47	wake adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
48	Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with
49	other construction activities and scheduled activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure
50	orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:
51	
52	Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
53	Preparation of the schedule of values.
54	Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
55	Delivery and processing of submittals.

1	Progress meetings.
2	Pre-installation conferences.
3	Project closeout activities.
4	Startup and adjustment of systems.
5	
6	COORDINATION DRAWINGS
7	Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual
8	Sections, and additionally where installation is not completely indicated on Shop Drawings, where limited
9	space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of
10	products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.
	products and materials faoricated of instance by more than one entity.
11 12	Contant. Durings amonific information, during accountally to a sould large amongs to indicate and massly
12	Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve
13	conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following
14	information, as applicable:
15	
16	Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil,
17	mechanical, and electrical systems.
18	Indicate dimensions shown on Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict
19	with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternative sketches to
20	Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and
21	difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.
22	
23	Coordination Drawing Organization: Organize coordination drawings as follows:
24	
21 22 23 24 25 26 27	Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical,
26	plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted
27	devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where
28	required to adequately represent the Work.
29	Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms showing plans and
30	elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire-alarm, and electrical equipment.
31	Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
32	Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded
33	items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab
34	depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
35	Review: Architect will review coordination drawings to confirm that in general the Work is being
36	coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility.
37	coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are contractor's responsibility.
	DEQUECT EQD INFORMATION (DEI)
38 39	REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)
	General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information, clarification, or interpretation of
40	the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
41	
42	All RFI's shall be submitted to the Construction Manager for initial processing. Architect will return
43	without response those RFIs submitted to Architect by entities other than the Construction Manager.
44	Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of
45	subcontractors.
46	
47	Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and
48	the following:
49	
50	Project name.
51	Project number.
52	Date.
53	Name of Contractor.
54	Name of Architect.
55	RFI number, numbered sequentially.
-	,

1	RFI subject.
2	Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
3	Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
4	Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
5	Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or
6	the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
7	Contractor's signature.
8	Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings,
9	coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing
10	interpretation.
11	1
12	PDF Document Preparation: Where PDFs are required to be submitted to Architect, prepare as follows:
13	, rr, rr
14	Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements
15	of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
16	Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
17	Certifications: Where digitally submitted certificates and certifications are required, provide a digital
18	signature with digital certificate on where indicated.
19	Signature with digital confinedte on where indicated.
20	PROJECT MEETINGS
21	General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.
22	General. Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at 1 foject site unless otherwise indicated.
23	Preconstruction Conference: Construction Manager will schedule and conduct a preconstruction
24	conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect.
25	conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to owner and members.
26	Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority, Architect, and
27	their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other
28	concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with
29	Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
30	Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:
31	Agenda. Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following.
32	Responsibilities and personnel assignments.
33	Tentative construction schedule.
34	Critical work sequencing and long lead items.
35	Designation of key personnel and their duties.
36	Lines of communications.
37	Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
38	Procedures for RFIs.
39	Procedures for testing and inspecting.
40	Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
41	Distribution of the Contract Documents.
42	Submittal procedures.
43	Use of the premises and existing building.
44	Work restrictions.
45	Working hours.
46	Owner's occupancy requirements.
47	Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
48	Procedures for moisture and mold control.
49	Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
50 51	Construction waste management and recycling.
52	Parking availability.
	Office, work, and storage areas.
53 54	Equipment deliveries and priorities.
54 55	First aid.
23	Security.

1	Progress cleaning.
2	
3	Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.
4	Due installation Conferences, Conduct a majustallation conference at Due jest site hefere each construction
5 6	Pre-installation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity when required by other sections and when required for coordination with other construction.
7	
8	Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the
9	installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have
10	preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect, and Owner's Commissioning
11	Authority of scheduled meeting dates.
12	Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity
13	under consideration, including requirements for the following:
14	Contract Decomments
15 16	Contract Documents. Options.
17	Related RFIs.
18	Related Change Orders.
19	Purchases.
20	Deliveries.
21	Submittals.
22	Sustainable design requirements.
23	Review of mockups.
24	Possible conflicts.
25	Compatibility requirements.
26	Time schedules.
27	Weather limitations.
28	Manufacturer's written instructions.
29	Warranty requirements.
30	Compatibility of materials.
31	Acceptability of substrates.
32	Temporary facilities and controls.
33	Space and access limitations.
34	Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
35	Testing and inspecting requirements.
36	Installation procedures.
37	Coordination with other work.
38	Required performance results.
39	Protection of adjacent work. Protection of construction and personnel.
40 41	Protection of construction and personner.
42	Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required
43	corrective measures and actions.
44	Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever
45	actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the
46	conference at earliest feasible date.
47	
48	Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at regular intervals.
49	
50	Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
51	Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, Owner's Commissioning Authority and Architect,
52	each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or
53	involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these
54	meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude
55	matters relating to the Work.

1	Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of
2	significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of
3	Project.
4	
5	Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether
6	each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's
7	construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure
8	commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to
9	ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.
10	
11	Review schedule for next period.
12	
13	Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:
14	
15	Interface requirements.
16	Sequence of operations.
17	Status of submittals.
18	Status of sustainable design documentation.
19	Deliveries.
20	Off-site fabrication.
21	Access.
22	Site use.
23	Temporary facilities and controls.
24	Progress cleaning.
25	Quality and work standards.
26	Status of correction of deficient items.
27	Field observations.
28	Status of RFIs.
29	Status of Proposal Requests.
30	Pending changes.
31	Status of Change Orders.
32	Pending claims and disputes.
33	Documentation of information for payment requests.
34	Documentation of information for payment requests.
35	Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes
36	to each party present and to parties requiring information.
37	to each party present and to parties requiring information.
38	Sahadula IIndatina Davisa Contractoria construction schodula after each macanas meeting whom
	Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where
39	revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently
40	with the report of each meeting.
41	DADEA DODINGE (ALARIA)
42	PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)
43	DADEA EVECUEVON AL LE IV
44	PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)
45	The office of the state of the
46	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 01 33 00 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
3	
4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes:
8	Submittal schedule requirements.
9	Administrative and procedural requirements for submittals.
10	
11	DEFINITIONS
12	Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's
13	responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as
14	"action submittals."
15	
16	Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require
17	Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.
18	Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as
19	"informational submittals."
20	
21	SUBMITTAL FORMATS
22	Submittal Information: Include the following information in each submittal:
23	
24	Project name.
25	Date.
26	Name of Architect.
27 28	Name of Contractor. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and/or supplier.
29	Unique submittal number, including revision identifier. Include Specification Section number with
30	sequential alphanumeric identifier; and alphanumeric suffix for resubmittals.
31	Category and type of submittal.
32	Submittal purpose and description.
33	Number and title of Specification Section, with paragraph number and generic name for each of
34	multiple items.
35	Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
36	Indication of full or partial submittal.
37	Other necessary identification.
38	Remarks.
39	
40	Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.
41	
42	Deviations and Additional Information: On each submittal, clearly indicate deviations from requirements in
43	the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations; include relevant additional
44	information and revisions, other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals. Indicate by
45	highlighting on each submittal or noting on attached separate sheet.
46	
47	Electronic Submittals: Prepare submittals as PDF package, incorporating complete information into each
48	PDF file. Name PDF file with submittal number. Email submittal to admin@2dlp.com
49	CUDMITTAL DDOCEDUDES
50 51	SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are
52	indicated in individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are
53	material in marvidual operitionation occions.
54	Email: Prepare submittals as PDF package, and transmit to Architect by sending via email. Include

PDF transmittal form. Include information in email subject line as requested by Architect.

Submit Product Data before Shop Drawings, and before or concurrent with Samples.

Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

Identification of products.

Schedules.

51

52 53 54

55

56

Compliance with specified standards.

1	Notation of coordination requirements.
2	Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
3	Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
4	Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.
5 6	Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics
7	with other materials.
8	with other materials.
9	Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one
10	submittal package.
11	Email Transmittal: Provide PDF transmittal. Include digital image file illustrating Sample
12	characteristics, and identification information for record.
13	Paper Transmittal: Include paper transmittal including complete submittal information indicated.
14	Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units
15	showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.
16	showing the full fullge of colors, textures, and patterns available.
17	Number of Samples: Submit one full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, o
18	similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architec
19	will return submittal with options selected.
20	will retain stollinear with options selected.
21	CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW
22	Action Submittals and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with
23	other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field
24	dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
25	
26	Contractor's Approval: Indicate Contractor's approval for each submittal with a uniform approval stamp
27	Include name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been
28	reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.
29	•
30	Architect will not review submittals received from Contractor that do not have Contractor's review and
31	approval.
32	
33	ARCHITECT'S REVIEW
34	Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, indicate corrections or revisions required, and
35	return it.
36	
37	PDF Submittals: Architect will indicate, via markup on each submittal, the appropriate action.
38	
39	Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if i
40	does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.
41	
42	Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has
43	received prior approval from Architect.
44	
45	Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for
46	resubmittal without review.
47	
48	Architect will discard submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
49	
50	Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will be returned by Architect without action.
51	DADT 1 DDODUCTS (Not Head)
52 53	PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used) PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)
53 54	FART 3 - EAECUTION (NOU USEU)
55	END OF SECTION
22	END OF DECITOR

1	SECTION 01 50 00
2	TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
3	
4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6	SUMMARY
7	Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection
8	facilities.
9	D-1-4-1 Di
10 11	Related Requirements:
12	Section 01 10 00 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.
13	Section of 10 00 Summary for work restrictions and immutions on utility interruptions.
14	USE CHARGES
15	General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the
16	Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities engaged in the Project to use temporary
17	services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces,
18	Architect, occupants of Project, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.
19	W. Ia a b B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B
20	Water and Sewer Service from Existing System: Provide connections and extensions of services as required
21 22	for construction operations, coordinate installation of temporary and new metering.
23	Electric Power Service from Existing System: Provide connections and extensions of services as required
24	for construction operations, coordinate installation of temporary and new metering.
25	tor construction operations, coordinate instantation or temporary and new inetering.
26	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
27	Site Utilization Plan: Show temporary facilities, temporary utility lines and connections, staging areas,
28	construction site entrances, vehicle circulation, and parking areas for construction personnel.
29	
30	Project Identification and Temporary Signs: Show fabrication and installation details, including plans,
31 32	elevations, details, layouts, typestyles, graphic elements, and message content.
33	Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction.
34	Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.
35	management of the programm
36	Moisture-and Mold-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and
37	construction from water absorption and damage and mold.
38	
39	QUALITY ASSURANCE
40	Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric
41	service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.
42 43	Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility
44	before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.
45	before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.
46	Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the United States Access Board's
47	ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1.
48	·
49	PROJECT CONDITIONS
50	Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage Installer of each permanent service to assume
51	responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a
52	construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

TEMPORARY FACILITIES

Field Offices, General: Prefabricated or mobile units with serviceable finishes, temperature controls, and foundations adequate for normal loading. Owner will provide a field office for contractor use.

DUMPSTERS

Construction Manager and owner will provide necessary dumpsters for construction waste disposal.

EQUIPMENT

Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

TEMPORARY FACILITIES, GENERAL

Conservation: Coordinate construction and use of temporary facilities with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

INSTALLATION, GENERAL

Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

 General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

 Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

 Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.

Lighting: Provide temporary lighting with local switching that provides adequate illumination for construction operations, observations, inspections, and traffic conditions.

Install and operate temporary lighting that fulfills security and protection requirements without operating entire system.

SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.

1	Where access to adjacent properties is required in order to affect protection of existing facilities, obtain
2	written permission from adjacent property owner to access property for that purpose.
3	
4	OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL
5	Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limi
6	availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.
7	
8	Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.
9	
10	Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and
11	similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid
12	possibility of damage.
13	
14	Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection
15	facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.
16	
17	Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it
18	has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion
19	Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because or
20	interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace
21	construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.
22	
23	Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves
24	right to take possession of Project identification signs.
25	At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction
26	period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 01 77 00 "Closeou
27	Procedures."
28	The of Charles
29	END OF SECTION

1	SECTION 01 74 19
2	CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6	SUMMARY
7	Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
8	Salvaging nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
9	Recycling nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
10	Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
11	Deleted Degringments
12 13	Related Requirements:
	Section 04 20 00 "Unit Masonry" for disposal requirements for masonry waste.
14 15	DEFINITIONS
16	Construction Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting
17 18	from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
19	Demolition Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials resulting from demolition
20	operations.
21	
22	Disposal: Removal of demolition or construction waste and subsequent salvage, sale, recycling, or deposit
23	in landfill, incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, or designated spoil areas on Owner's
24 25	property.
26	Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.
27	receycle. Recovery of demonstration of construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for rease.
28	Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.
29	our age, reservely or assument or sensulation waste and successful and our reason in another rather
30	Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the
31	Work.
32	
33	QUALITY ASSURANCE
34	Waste Management Conference(s): Conduct conference(s) at Project site to comply with requirements in
35	Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."
36	
37	WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN
38	General: Develop a waste management plan according to requirements in this Section.
39	
40	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
41	
42	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
43	General: Review with Owner and Architect what items will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of.
44	DADE A DVECTOR
45	PART 3 - EXECUTION
46	DI AN IMDI EMENTATION
47 48	PLAN IMPLEMENTATION General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage,
49	transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration
50	of the Contract.
51	of the Constant
52	Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum
	1 V

interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

53

1 2	Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged and recycled.
3	Comply with Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt,
4	environmental protection, and noise control.
5	environmental protection, and noise control.
6	SALVAGING DEMOLITION WASTE
7	Comply with requirements in Section 02 41 19 "Selective Demolition" for salvaging demolition waste.
8	
9	Salvaged Items for Owner's Use:
10	
11	Clean salvaged items.
12	Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers with label indicating elements, date
13	of removal, quantity, and location where removed.
14	Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
15	Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
16	
17	RECYCLING WASTE, GENERAL
18	General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.
19	
20	Preparation of Waste: Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling or reuse
21	facility requirements. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and
22	other substances deleterious to the recycling process.
23	
24	Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable
25	waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved construction waste
26	management plan.
27	
28	RECYCLING DEMOLITION WASTE
29	Asphalt Paving: Break up and transport paving to asphalt-recycling facility.
30	
31	Concrete: Remove reinforcement and other metals from concrete and sort with other metals.
32	
33	Masonry: Remove metal reinforcement, anchors, and ties from masonry and sort with other metals.
34	We differ the Control of the land of the control of
35 36	Wood Materials: Sort and stack members according to size, type, and length. Separate lumber, engineered
37	wood products, panel products, and treated wood materials.
38	Metals: Separate metals by type.
39	Metals: Separate metals by type.
40	Structural Steel: Stack members according to size, type of member, and length.
41	Remove and dispose of bolts, nuts, washers, and other rough hardware.
42	Kemove and dispose of boits, fidis, washers, and other rough hardware.
43	Metal Suspension System: Separate metal members, including trim and other metals from acoustical panels
44	and tile, and sort with other metals.
45	and the, and soft with other metals.
46	Piping: Reduce piping to straight lengths and store by material and size. Separate supports, hangers, valves,
47	sprinklers, and other components by material and size.
48	sprinklers, and other components by material and size.
49	Conduit: Reduce conduit to straight lengths and store by material and size.
50	
51	Lamps: Separate lamps by type and store according to requirements in 40 CFR 273.
52	
53	RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE
54	Packaging:
55	
56	Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.

1	Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
2	Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For
3	pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with
4	requirements for recycling wood.
5	Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling
6	wood.
7	
8	Wood Materials:
9	
10	Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
11	Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.
12	
13	DISPOSAL OF WASTE
14	General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged or recycled, remove waste materials from Project site
15	and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
16	
17	Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-
18	site.
19	Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
20	
21	General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged or recycled, remove waste materials and legally
22	dispose of at designated spoil areas on Owner's property.
23	
24	Burning: Do not burn waste materials.
25	
26	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 01 77 00 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
	CLOSEOUTTROCEDURES
3 4 5	PART 1 - GENERAL
6	SUMMARY
7	Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not
8 9	limited to, the following:
10	Substantial Completion procedures.
11	Final completion procedures.
12	Warranties.
13	Final cleaning.
14	Repair of the Work.
15	Repair of the work.
16	ACTION SUBMITTALS
17	Product Data: For each type of cleaning agent.
18	Trouble 2 mm Tot owen type of troubling agents
19	Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
20	continuous 2 2100 or 1100 on 1100 or 1
21	Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at final completion.
22	2.00 2.10 0.1 1.10 1.10 1.10 1.10 1.10 1
23	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
24	Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.
25	
26	Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.
27	
28	Field Report: For pest control inspection.
29	
30	SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES
31	Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected
32	(Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is
33	incomplete.
34	
35	Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to
36	requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete
37	at time of request.
38	
39	Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting
40	Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits,
41	operating certificates, and similar releases.
42	Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record
43	documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys,
44	and similar final record information.
45	Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties,
46	workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
47	Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts,
48	extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Architect. Label with
49	manufacturer's name and model number.
50	Submit testing, adjusting, and balancing records.
51	Submit sustainable design submittals not previously submitted.
52	Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
53	

Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.

Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.

Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.

Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.

Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Section 01 79 00 "Demonstration and Training."

Advise Owner of changeover in utility services.

Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.

Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.

Complete final cleaning requirements.

Touch up paint and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:

Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 01 29 00 "Payment Procedures."

Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.

Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.

Submit pest-control final inspection report.

 Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

 Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first.

Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.

Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:

1	PDF electronic file. Architect will return annotated file.
2	CHRANTE AL OF PROJECT WARRANTES
3	SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES
4	Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work
5	where warranties are indicated to commence on dates other than date of Substantial Completion, or when
6	delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.
7 8	Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.
9	Organize warranty documents into an orderty sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.
10	Warranty Electronic File: Provide warranties and bonds in PDF format. Assemble complete warranty and
11	bond submittal package into a single electronic PDF file with bookmarks enabling navigation to each item.
12	Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.
13	Trovide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.
14	Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect.
15	such of alguar media acceptance to reconsect.
16	Warranties in Paper Form:
17	1
18	Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as
19	necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
20	
21	Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.
22 23 24	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
24	
25	MATERIALS
26	Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the
27	surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that
28	might damage finished surfaces.
29	DARTA EVECUTION
30	PART 3 - EXECUTION
31	
32 33	FINAL CLEANING General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws
34	and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
3 4 35	and ordinances and rederal and local environmental and antipolition regulations.
36	Cleaning: Clean each surface or unit, comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
37	Creaming. Cream each surface of unit, comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
38	Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of
39	Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
40	
41	Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including
42	landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
43	Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains,
44	films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces.
45	Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
46	Sweep concrete surfaces.
47	Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
48	Leave Project clean.
49	
50	Pest Control: Comply with pest control requirements in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary Facilities and
51	Controls." Prepare written report.
52	
53	Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 01 50 00 "Temporary
54	Facilities and Controls."

1	
2	REPAIR OF THE WORK
3	Complete repair and restoration operations, before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial
4	Completion.
5	
6	Repair, or remove and replace, defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts,
7	refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating
8	equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove
9	and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent
10	facilities used during construction to specified condition.
11	
12	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 01 78 23 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
3	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6 7 8	SUMMARY Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
9 10 11 12 13 14	Operation and maintenance documentation directory manuals. Systems and equipment operation manuals. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals. Product maintenance manuals.
15 16 17 18 19	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS Submit operation and maintenance manuals indicated. Provide content for each manual as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.
20 21	Format: Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect. Enable reviewer comments on draft submittals.
22 23 24	Final Manual Submittal: Submit (2) Two manuals in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion before commencing demonstration and training.
25 26	Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's comments.
26 27 28 29	Comply with Section 01 77 00 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.
30 31 32 33	FORMAT OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS Manuals, Electronic File (1) One File: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42	Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.
43 44 45	Manuals, Paper Copies (2) Two Bound Books: Submit manuals in the form of hard-copy, bound and labeled volumes.
46 47 48 49	Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.
50 51 52 53 54	If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

1	
2	OPERATION MANUALS
3	Systems and Equipment Operation: Assemble a complete set of data indicating operation of each system.
4	subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include information required for daily operation
5	and management, operating standards, and routine and special operating procedures.
6	
7	Systems and Equipment Maintenance: Assemble a complete set of data indicating maintenance of each
8	system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include manufacturers' maintenance
9	documentation, preventive maintenance procedures and frequency, repair procedures, wiring and systems
10	diagrams, lists of spare parts, and warranty information.
11	
12	Product Maintenance: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of
13	each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
14	
15	Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions
16	that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
17	
18	PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)
19	
20	PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)
21	
22	END OF SECTION

1	SECTION 01 79 00
2	DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING
3	
4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6	SUMMARY
7	Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including
8	the following:
9 10	Instruction in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
11	instruction in operation and manifestative of systems, succeptions, and equipment
12	QUALITY ASSURANCE
13	Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in
14	Section 01 31 00 "Project Management and Coordination."
15	
16	COORDINATION
17	Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize
18	disrupting Owner's operations and to ensure availability of Owner's personnel.
19	
20	INSTRUCTION PROGRAM
21 22	Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.
23	
24	INSTRUCTION
25	Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational
26	facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final Operation and Maintenance
27	Manual.
28	DADT 1 DDODLICTS (New Heart)
29 30	PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)
31	PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)
32	TAKI 3 - EAECOTION (Not oscu)
33	END OF SECTION

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1 2	SECTION 02 41 19 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes:
8	Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
9	Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.
10	
11	MATERIALS OWNERSHIP
12	Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.
13 14	Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their
15	contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be
16	uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.
17	unterview uniting contention remain and property of a winds.
18	Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.
19	
20	PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS
21	Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
22 23	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
24	Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report if requested by Owner, that indicates the measures proposed
25	for protecting individuals and property, for environmental protection, for dust control and, for noise
26	control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.
27	• •
28	Pre-demolition photographs or video for Contractors records.
29	CL OCHOVE CURVINE LA C
30	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS Inventory of items that have been removed and solve and
31 32	Inventory of items that have been removed and salvaged.
33	FIELD CONDITIONS
34	Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct
35	selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted.
36	
37	Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as
38	practical.
39 40	Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with
41	selective demolition.
42	Scientive demonstron.
43	Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
44	
45	Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage
46	during selective demolition operations.
47	
48 49	Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.
50	Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.
51	1.1.1.1.5. Selective demonstrate selection to morrore with owners operations.
52	WARRANTY
53	Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during
54	selective demolition, by methods and with materials and using approved contractors so as not to void
55	existing warranties.

people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

48 49

50 51

52

53

54

55

General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1 2	Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small
3	power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover
4	openings to remain.
5	Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing
6	finished surfaces.
7	Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such
8	as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting
9	operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
10	Maintain fire watch during and for at least < Insert number > hours after flame-cutting operations.
11	Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive
12	loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
13 14	Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.
15	Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to
16	ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used
17	facilities.
18	
19	Removed and Salvaged Items:
20	
21	Clean salvaged items.
22	Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
23	Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
24	Transport items to Owner's storage area designated by Owner.
25	Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
26	n 1 . 1 n ' 11 . 14
27 28	Removed and Reinstalled Items:
29	Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
30	Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
31	Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
32	Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and
33	equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item
34	functional for use indicated.
35	
36	Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during
37	selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage
38	location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective
39	demolition operations are complete.
40	CLE ANIDAC
41 42	CLEANING Remove demolition waste materials from Project site and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction
43	and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
44	and demontion waste fanding acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
45	Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
46	Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
47	Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey
48	debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
49	
50	Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.
51	
52	Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition
53	operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.
54	THE OF CHAMPAN
55	END OF SECTION

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1 2	SECTION 03 30 00 CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	CUIMIM A DAY
6 7	SUMMARY Section includes cast-in-place concrete, including reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design.
8 9	placement procedures, and finishes.
	ACTION SUBMITTALS
10 11	Product Data: For each type of product.
12	Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture.
13	Design whateres. For each concrete mixture.
14	QUALITY ASSURANCE
15	Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed
16	concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and
17	equipment.
18	-4
19	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
20	
21	CONCRETE, GENERAL
22	Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 117.
23	
24	STEEL REINFORCEMENT
25	Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.
26	
27	Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 1064/A 1064M, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel
28	wire into flat sheets.
29	
30	CONCRETE MATERIALS
31	Cementitious Materials:
32	D 41 1.C 4 ACTM C 150/C 150M T 1
33	Portland Cement: ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C or F.
34 35	Slag Cement: ASTM C 989/C 989M, Grade 100 or 120.
36	Blended Hydraulic Cement: ASTM C 595/C 595M, Type IS, portland blast-furnace slag cement.
37	Diended Hydraune Cement. ASTW C 393/C 393Wi, Type 13, portiand blast-furnace stag cement.
38	Normal-Weight Aggregate: ASTM C 33/C 33M, 1-1/2-inch nominal maximum aggregate size.
39	Tronnar Weight Aggregate. Ab Tivi C 33/C 33ivi, T 1/2 men nominar maximum aggregate size.
40	Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260/C 260M.
41	7 III Dhitaining Mainkeare. 735 134 © 20070 20034.
42	Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that do not
43	contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium
44	chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.
45	Ç .
46	Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.
47	Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
48	Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.
49	High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.
50	High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type G.
51	Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017/C 1017M, Type II.
52	

Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M.

3	ASTM E 1745, Class C.
4 5 6 7	Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber, or ASTM D 1752, cork or self-expanding cork.
8 9 10	CURING MATERIALS Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming; manufactured for application to fresh concrete.
11 12 13	Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 3, burlap cloth or cotton mats.
14 15	Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.
16 17	Water: Potable.
18 19	Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B.
20	CONCRETE MIXTURES
21 22	Normal-Weight Concrete:
23	Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi at 28 days.
24	Maximum W/C Ratio: 0.50.
25	Slump Limit: 5 inches, plus or minus 1 inch.
26	Air Content: Maintain within range permitted by ACI 301. Do not allow air content of trowel-finished
27	floor slabs to exceed 3 percent.
28	
29	CONCRETE MIXING
30	Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M and
31 32	ASTM C 1116/C 1116, and furnish batch ticket information.
33 34	When air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.
35 36	PART 3 - EXECUTION
37	FORMWORK INSTALLATION
38	Design, construct, erect, brace, and maintain formwork according to ACI 301.
39	
40	EMBEDDED ITEM INSTALLATION
41	Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached
42	to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and
43	directions furnished with items to be embedded.
44	
45	VAPOR-RETARDER INSTALLATION
46	Install, protect, and repair vapor retarders according to ASTM E 1643; place sheets in position with longest
47	dimension parallel with direction of pour.
48	
49	Lap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturer's recommended adhesive or joint tape.
50	
51	STEEL REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION

Vapor Retarder: Polyethylene sheet, ASTM D 4397, not less than 10 mils thick; or plastic sheet,

1

2

52

53 54

55

concrete.

RELATED MATERIALS

Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing

1	TO DATE:
2 3	JOINTS General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.
4	General. Construct Johns true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.
5 6 7	Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness
8 9 10	Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.
11 12 13 14	Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface unless otherwise indicated.
15	CONCRETE PLACEMENT
16 17 18	Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.
19 20	Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement.
21 22	Consolidate concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
23	FINISHING UNFORMED SURFACES
24	General: Comply with ACI 302.1R for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete
25 26	surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.
27	Screed surfaces with a straightedge and strike off. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form
28 29	a uniform and open-textured surface plane before excess moisture or bleedwater appears on surface.
30	Trowel Finish: Apply a hard trowel finish to surfaces indicated and to floor and slab surfaces exposed to
31 32	view or to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile set over a cleavage membrane, paint, or another thin film-finish coating system.
33	
34 35 36	Slip-Resistive Broom Finish: Apply a slip-resistive finish to surfaces indicated and to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route.
37	CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING
38 39	General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.
40	Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and with ACI 305.1 for hot-weather protection during
41	curing.
42	
43	Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions
44	cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according
45 46 47	to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.
48 49	Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.
50 51	Curing Methods: Cure formed and unformed concrete for at least seven days by one or a combination of the following methods:
52 53 54 55	Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

Water.

1	Continuous water-fog spray.
2	Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges
3	with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.
4	
5	Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing
6	concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and
7	sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any
8	holes or tears during curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.
9	Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to
10	manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after
11	initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.
12	Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous
13	operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas
14	subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later
15	and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.
16	
17	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 04 20 00 UNIT MASONRY
3	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6	CLIMMA A DV
7	SUMMARY Section Includes:
8	Concrete masonry units.
9	Lintels.
10	Mortar and grout materials.
11	Reinforcement.
12	Ties and anchors.
13	Embedded flashing.
14	Accessories.
15	Mortar and grout mixes.
16	
17	PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS
18	Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
19	
20	ACTION SUBMITTALS
21	Product Data: For each type of product.
22	
23	Shop Drawings: For reinforcing steel: Indicate bending, lap lengths, and placement of unit masonry
24	reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315R.
25	Samulary For each type and calculated averaged massagery spit and calculated mantan
26 27	Samples: For each type and color of exposed masonry unit and colored mortar.
28	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
29	Material Certificates: For each type and size of product and for masonry units, include data on material
30	properties.
31	properties.
32	Mix Designs: For each type of mortar. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
33	
34	FIELD CONDITIONS
35	Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do
36	not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing
37	conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in TMS 602.
38	
39	Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in TMS 602.
40	DADE A DECENTION
41	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
42	LINIT MACONDY CENEDAL
43 44	UNIT MASONRY, GENERAL Masonry Standard: Comply with TMS 602, except as modified by requirements in the Contract
45	Documents.
46	Documents.
47	Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to contain
48	chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated. Do not use units where such defects are exposed in
49	the completed Work.
50	-
51	Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with requirements for fire-resistance-rated assembly designs indicated.
52	
53	Where fire-resistance-rated construction is indicated, units shall be listed and labeled by a qualified
54	testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1	
2	CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS
3 4	Shapes: Provide shapes indicated and as follows, with exposed surfaces matching exposed faces of adjacent units unless otherwise indicated.
5	
6 7	Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sashes, movement joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.
8 9 10	Integral Water Repellent: Provide units made with integral water repellent for exposed units.
11 12	CMUs: ASTM C90, normal weight unless otherwise indicated.
13 14	Concrete Face Brick: ASTM C1634, normal weight.
15 16 17	Size (Actual Dimensions): 3-5/8 inches wide by 8-5/8 inches high by 15-5/8 inches long. Texture: Match Existing Building, ground-face finish and split-face finish.
18	LINTELS
19 20 21	Solid Concrete Masonry Lintels: ASTM C1623, matching CMUs in color, texture, and density classification; and with reinforcing bars indicated.
22 23 24 25	Masonry Lintels: Prefabricated or built-in-place masonry lintels made from bond beam CMUs matching adjacent CMUs in color, texture, and density classification, with reinforcing bars placed as indicated and filled with coarse grout. Cure precast lintels before handling and installing. Temporarily support built-in-place lintels until cured.
26 27 28 29	Offset Angle Supports: Steel plate brackets anchored to structure, allowing continuous insulation behind shelf angle supporting veneer. Component and anchor size and spacing engineered by manufacturer.
30 31	Carbon Steel, Galvanized after Fabrication: ASTM A1008/A1008M, with ASTM A153/A153M, Class B coating.
32 33	MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS
34	Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather
35 36	construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated. Alkali content will not be more than 0.1 percent when tested in accordance with ASTM C114.
37 38 39	Hydrated Lime: ASTM C207, Type S.
40	Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C144.
41 42	For mortar that is exposed to view, use washed aggregate consisting of natural sand or crushed stone.
43	Cold-Weather Admixture: Nonchloride, noncorrosive, accelerating admixture recommended by
44 45	manufacturer for use in masonry mortar of composition indicated.
46 47 48	Water-Repellent Admixture: Liquid water-repellent mortar admixture intended for use with CMUs containing integral water repellent from same manufacturer.
49 50	Water: Potable.
51	REINFORCEMENT
52 53	Uncoated-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615/A615M or ASTM A996/A996M, Grade 60.
54 55 56	Masonry-Joint Reinforcement, General: ASTM A951/A951M. Exterior Walls: Hot-dip galvanized carbon steel. Wire Size for Side Rods: 0.148-inch diameter.

1	Wire Size for Cross Rods: 0.148-inch diameter.
2	Wire Size for Veneer Ties: 0.148-inch diameter.
3	Spacing of Cross Rods, Tabs, and Cross Ties: Not more than 16 inches o.c.
4	Provide in lengths of not less than 10 ft
5	
6	Masonry-Joint Reinforcement for Multiwythe Masonry:
7	Adjustable (two-piece) type, either ladder or truss design, with one side rod at each face shell of
8	backing wythe and with separate adjustable ties with pintle-and-eye connections having a maximum
9	horizontal play of 1/16 inch and maximum vertical adjustment of 1-1/4 inches. Size ties to extend at
10 11	least halfway through facing wythe but with at least 5/8-inch cover on outside face.
12	TIES AND ANCHORS
13	General: Ties and anchors shall extend at least 1-1/2 inches into veneer but with at least a 5/8-inch cover on
14	outside face.
15	ouiside face.
16	Materials: Provide ties and anchors specified in this article that are made from materials that comply with
17	the following unless otherwise indicated:
18	
19	Hot-Dip Galvanized, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A1064/A1064M, with ASTM A153/A153M,
20	Class B-2 coating.
21	Steel Sheet, Galvanized after Fabrication: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel, with
22	ASTM A153/A153M, Class B coating.
23	Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.
24	
25	Individual Wire Ties: Rectangular units with closed ends and not less than 4 inches wide.
26	
27	Wire: Fabricate from 1/4-inch- diameter, hot-dip galvanized steel wire.
28	
29	Partition Top Anchors: 0.105-inch-thick metal plate with a 3/8-inch-diameter metal rod 6 inches long
30	welded to plate and with closed-end plastic tube fitted over rod that allows rod to move in and out of tube. Fabricate from steel, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
31 32	rapricate from steet, not-dip garvanized after fabrication.
33	Rigid Anchors: Fabricate from steel bars 1-1/2 inches wide by 1/4 inch thick by 24 inches long, with ends
34	turned up 2 inches or with cross pins unless otherwise indicated.
35	tarned up 2 menes of with cross pins unless otherwise indicated.
36	Corrosion Protection: Hot-dip galvanized to comply with ASTM A153/A153M.
37	
38	Adjustable Masonry-Veneer Anchors:
39	
40	General: Provide anchors that allow vertical adjustment but resist a 100 lbf load in both tension and
41	compression perpendicular to plane of wall without deforming or developing play in excess of 1/16
42	inch.
43	
44	Fabricate sheet metal anchor sections and other sheet metal parts from 0.0785-inch-thick steel sheet,
45	galvanized after fabrication.
46	
47	Fabricate wire ties from 0.25-inch- diameter, hot-dip galvanized-steel wire unless otherwise indicated.
48	Magazze Vancon Anchora Variori Slotted I Dieta Dib stiffened shoot motel anchon section with
49 50	Masonry-Veneer Anchors; Vertical Slotted L-Plate: Rib-stiffened, sheet metal anchor section with screw holes at top and bottom, projecting vertical leg with slotted hole for wire tie and washer at
51	face of insulation.
52	idee of institution.
53	EMBEDDED FLASHING
54	Metal Flashing: Provide metal flashing complying with SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual"

56

and as follows:

2	Fabricate continuous flashings in sections 96 inches long minimum, but not exceeding 12 ft Provide
3	splice plates at joints of formed, smooth metal flashing.
4	Fabricate metal drip edges from stainless steel. Extend at least 3 inches into wall and 1/2 inch out from
5	wall, with outer edge bent down 30 degrees and hemmed.
6	Fabricate metal sealant stops from stainless steel. Extend at least 3 inches into wall and out to exterior
7	face of wall. At exterior face of wall, bend metal back on itself for 3/4 inch and down into joint 1/4
8	inch to form a stop for retaining sealant backer rod.
9	Fabricate metal expansion-joint strips from stainless steel to shapes indicated.
10	
11	Flexible Flashing: Use one of the following unless otherwise indicated:
12	
13	Self-Adhering, Stainless Steel Fabric Flashing: Composite, flashing product consisting of 2 mil of
14	Type 304 stainless steel sheet, bonded to a layer of polymeric fabric with a butyl adhesive, to
15	produce an overall thickness of 10 mil.
16	product and overall unconsists of round.
17	Applications: Use 10-mil-thick flashing at windows, doors, and small wall penetrations; not at
18	base of walls.
19	ouse of walls.
20	Rubberized-Asphalt Flashing: Composite flashing product consisting of a pliable, adhesive rubberized-
21	asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density, cross-laminated polyethylene film to produce an
22	overall thickness of not less than 30 mil.
23	overall thickness of not less than 50 mm.
24	Butyl Rubber Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, butyl rubber
25	compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to
26	produce an overall thickness of not less than 35 mil.
27	produce an overall unexpress of not less than 33 mm.
28	Drainage Plane Flashing: Fabricate from rubberized asphalt and drainage membrane to shapes
29	indicated, including weep tabs, termination bar, and drip edge. Provide flashing materials as follows:
30	indicated, including weep tabs, termination bar, and drip edge. I lovide hashing materials as follows.
31	Rubberized Asphalt: 40 mil (1.0 mm) thick.
32	Rubberized Aspirate. 40 min (1.0 min) thick.
33	Adhesives, Primers, and Seam Tapes for Flashings: Flashing manufacturer's standard products or products
34	recommended by flashing manufacturer for bonding flashing sheets to each other and to substrates.
35	recommended by mashing manufacturer for bonding mashing sheets to each other and to substrates.
36	Termination Bars for Flexible Flashing: Rigid PVC bars 1/8 inch by 1 inch.
37	Termination Bats for Flexible Flashing. Rigid F ve bars 1/6 men by Finen.
38	ACCESSORIES
39	Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to
40	35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from urethane or PVC.
41	33 percent, of width and unexhess indicated, formulated from drethane of 1 ve.
42	Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Made from styrene-butadiene-rubber compound, complying with
43	ASTM D2000, Designation M2AA-805 or PVC, complying with ASTM D2287, Type PVC-65406 and
44	designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall; size and configuration
45	as indicated.
46	as muicated.
47	Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated felt complying with ASTM D226/D226M, Type I (No. 15 asphalt
48	felt).
1 0	ionj.

Stainless Steel: ASTM A240/A240M or ASTM A666, Type 304, 0.016 inch thick.

1

49 50

51 52

53

54

New Addition, Town Of Washington Eau Claire, WI 04 20 00 - 4

Wicking Material: Absorbent rope, made from cotton, 1/4 to 3/8 inch in diameter, in length required to

produce 2-inch exposure on exterior and 18 inches in cavity. Use only for weeps.

Rectangular Plastic Weep/Vent Tubing: Clear butyrate, 3/8 by 1-1/2 by 3-1/2 inches long.

Weep/Cavity Vents: Use one of the following unless otherwise indicated:

13	
14	Rainscreen Drainage Mat: Sheets or strips not less than full depth of cavity thick and installed to full
15	height of cavity, with additional strips 4 inches high at weep holes and thick enough to fill entire
16	depth of cavity to prevent weep holes from clogging with mortar.
17	
18	MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES
19	General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-
20	repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures unless otherwise indicated.
21	
22	Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
23	Use portland cement-lime or masonry cement mortar unless otherwise indicated.
24	Add cold-weather admixture (if used) at same rate for all mortar that will be exposed to view,
25	regardless of weather conditions, to ensure that mortar color is consistent.
26	
27	Preblended, Dry Mortar Mix: Furnish dry mortar ingredients in form of a preblended mix. Measure
28	quantities by weight to ensure accurate proportions, and thoroughly blend ingredients before delivering to
29 30	Project site.
31	Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C270. Provide the following types of mortar for
32	applications stated unless another type is indicated.
33	applications stated unless another type is indicated.
34	For masonry below grade or in contact with earth, use Type M.
35	For reinforced masonry, use Type S.
36	For mortar parge coats, use Type S.
37	For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing, nonload-bearing walls, and parapet walls; for interior load-
38	bearing walls; for interior nonload-bearing partitions; and for other applications where another type
39	is not indicated, use Type N.
40	
41	Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C476.
42	
43	Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with
44	TMS 602 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
45	
46	PART 3 - EXECUTION
47	
48	INSTALLATION, GENERAL
49	Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit
50	adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow
51	units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where
52	possible, cut edges concealed.
53	Colort and among a smite for assessed smit magazine to another a smith made libert 1 feet and 1 feet.
54 55	Select and arrange units for exposed unit masonry to produce a uniform blend of colors and textures. Mix
55	units from several pallets or cubes as they are placed.

Mesh Weep/Vent: Free-draining mesh; made from polyethylene strands, full height and width of head

Vinyl Weep Hole/Vent: Units made from flexible PVC, designed to fit into a head joint and consisting

Cavity Drainage Material: Free-draining mesh, made from polymer strands that will not degrade within the

Mortar Deflector: Strips, full depth of cavity and 10 inches high, with dimpled surface that prevent

mortar out of the head joint; in color selected by Architect.

clogging with mortar droppings.

of a louvered vertical leg, flexible wings to seal against ends of masonry units, and a top flap to keep

joint and depth 1/8 inch less than depth of outer wythe; in color selected from manufacturer's

1 2

3

4 5

6

7 8

9

10

11 12 standard.

wall cavity.

Dimensions and Locations of Elements:

inch in a story height or 1/2 inch total.

For dimensions in cross section or elevation, do not vary by more than plus 1/2 inch or minus 1/4 inch. For location of elements in plan, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/2 inch. For location of elements in elevation, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/4

Lines and Levels:

TOLERANCES

For bed joints and top surfaces of bearing walls, do not vary from level by more than 1/4 inch in 10 ft., or 1/2-inch maximum.

For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 ft., 1/4 inch in 20 ft., or 1/2-inch maximum.

For vertical lines and surfaces, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 ft., 3/8 inch in 20 ft., or 1/2-inch maximum.

For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8 inch in 10 ft., 1/4 inch in 20 ft., or 1/2-inch maximum.

For lines and surfaces, do not vary from straight by more than 1/4 inch in 10 ft., 3/8 inch in 20 ft., or 1/2-inch maximum.

For vertical alignment of exposed head joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 ft. or 1/2-inch maximum.

Joints:

For bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch, with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch.

For head and collar joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus 3/8 inch or minus 1/4 inch.

For exposed head joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch. Do not vary from adjacent bed-joint and head-joint thicknesses by more than 1/8 inch.

LAYING MASONRY WALLS

Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in bond pattern matching existing building; do not use units with less-than-nominal 4-inch horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

 Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

Fill cores in hollow CMUs with grout 24 inches under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items unless otherwise indicated.

MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

51 Lay CMUs as follows: 52

Bed face shells in mortar and make head joints of depth equal to bed joints.

Bed webs in mortar in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters.

Bed webs in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.

15 16 17	Cut joints flush for masonry walls to receive plaster or other direct-applied finishes (other than paint) unless otherwise indicated.
18	COMPOSITE MASONRY
19	Bond wythes of composite masonry together using one of the following methods:
20	Zona nymes si vomposite masomy together asing site of the tone ning methods.
21	Individual Metal Ties: Provide ties as indicated installed in horizontal joints, but not less than one
22	metal tie for 4.5 sq. ft. of wall area spaced not to exceed 36 inches o.c. horizontally and 16 inches
23	o.c. vertically. Stagger ties in alternate courses. Provide additional ties within 12 inches of openings
24	and space not more than 36 inches apart around perimeter of openings. At intersecting and abutting
25	walls, provide ties at no more than 24 inches o.c. vertically.
26	,1
27	Masonry-Joint Reinforcement: Installed in horizontal mortar joints.
28	
29	Where bed joints of both wythes align, use ladder-type reinforcement extending across both
30	wythes.
31	Where bed joints of wythes do not align, use adjustable-type (two-piece-type) reinforcement with
32	continuous horizontal wire in facing wythe attached to ties.
33	
34	Collar Joints: Solidly fill collar joints by parging face of first wythe that is laid and shoving units of other
35	wythe into place.
36	
37	Corners: Provide interlocking masonry unit bond in each wythe and course at corners unless otherwise
38	indicated.
39	
40	Intersecting and Abutting Walls: Unless vertical expansion or control joints are indicated at juncture, bond
41	walls together as follows:
42	D = 11 1 1 - 11 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
43	Provide individual metal ties not more than 16 inches o.c.
44 45	CAVITY WALLS
45 46	Bond wythes of cavity walls together using one of the following methods:
47	Bolid wythes of cavity wans together using one of the following methods.
48	Individual Metal Ties: Provide ties as indicated installed in horizontal joints, but not less than one
49	metal tie for 4.5 sq. ft. of wall area spaced not to exceed 36 inches o.c. horizontally and 16 inches
50	o.c. vertically. Stagger ties in alternate courses. Provide additional ties within 12 inches of openings
51	and space not more than 36 inches apart around perimeter of openings. At intersecting and abutting
52	walls, provide ties at no more than 24 inches o.c. vertically.
53	······································
54	Masonry-Joint Reinforcement: Installed in horizontal mortar joints.
55	Where bed joints of both wythes align, use ladder-type reinforcement extending across both
56	wythes.
	New Addition, Town Of Washington
	New Addition, Town Of washington

Fully bed entire units, including areas under cells, at starting course on footings where cells are not

Fully bed units and fill cells with mortar at anchors and ties as needed to fully embed anchors and ties

Lay solid masonry units with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill

Rake out mortar joints at pre-faced CMUs to a uniform depth of 1/4 inch and point with epoxy mortar to

Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness

head joints and shove into place. Do not deeply furrow bed joints or slush head joints.

comply with epoxy-mortar manufacturer's written instructions.

1

2

3

4

5 6

7

8 9

10

11 12

13

14

grouted.

in mortar.

unless otherwise indicated.

1 2 3	Where bed joints of wythes do not align, use adjustable-type (two-piece-type) reinforcement with continuous horizontal wire in facing wythe attached to ties.
4 5 6	Keep cavities clean of mortar droppings and other materials during construction. Bevel beds away from cavity, to minimize mortar protrusions into cavity. Do not attempt to trowel or remove mortar fins protruding into cavity.
7 8 9 10	Parge cavity face of backup wythe in a single coat approximately 3/8 inch thick. Trowel face of parge coat smooth.
11 12 13 14 15	Installing Cavity Wall Insulation: Place small dabs of adhesive, spaced approximately 12 inches o.c. both ways, on inside face of insulation boards, or attach with plastic fasteners designed for this purpose. Fit courses of insulation between wall ties and other confining obstructions in cavity, with edges butted tightly both ways. Press units firmly against inside wythe of masonry or other construction as indicated.
16 17 18 19	ANCHORED MASONRY VENEERS Anchor masonry veneers to concrete and masonry backup with masonry-veneer anchors to comply with the following requirements:
20 21 22	Fasten screw-attached anchors to concrete and masonry backup with metal fasteners of type indicated. Use two fasteners unless anchor design only uses one fastener. Embed tie sections in masonry joints.
23 24 25 26 27	Locate anchor sections to allow maximum vertical differential movement of ties up and down. Space anchors as indicated, but not more than 18 inches o.c. vertically and 24 inches o.c. horizontally, with not less than one anchor for each 2 sq. ft. of wall area. Install additional anchors within 12 inches of openings and at intervals, not exceeding 8 inches, around perimeter.
28 29 30 31	MASONRY-JOINT REINFORCEMENT General: Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches.
32 33 34 35 36	Space reinforcement not more than 16 inches o.c. Space reinforcement not more than 8 inches o.c. in foundation walls and parapet walls. Provide reinforcement not more than 8 inches above and below wall openings and extending 12 inches beyond openings.
37 38	Interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints unless otherwise indicated.
39 40	Provide continuity at wall intersections by using prefabricated T-shaped units.
41 42	Provide continuity at corners by using prefabricated L-shaped units.
43 44 45 46	FLASHING, WEEP HOLES, AND CAVITY VENTS General: Install embedded flashing and weep holes in masonry at shelf angles, lintels, ledges, other obstructions to downward flow of water in wall, and where indicated.
47 48	Install flashing as follows unless otherwise indicated:
49 50 51 52	Prepare masonry surfaces so they are smooth and free from projections that could puncture flashing. Where flashing is within mortar joint, place through-wall flashing on sloping bed of mortar and cover with mortar. Before covering with mortar, seal penetrations in flashing with adhesive, sealant, or tape as recommended by flashing manufacturer.
53	At multiwythe masonry walls, including cavity walls, extend flashing through outer wythe, turned up a

minimum of 4 inches, and through inner wythe to within 1/2 inch of the interior face of wall in

exposed masonry. Where interior face of wall is to receive furring or framing, carry flashing

completely through inner wythe and turn flashing up approximately 2 inches on interior face.

54

55

56

8	inch back from outside face of wall, and adhere flexible flashing to top of metal drip edge.
9	Install metal flashing termination beneath flexible flashing at exterior face of wall. Stop flexible
10	flashing 1/2 inch back from outside face of wall, and adhere flexible flashing to top of metal flashing
11	termination.
12	
13	Install weep holes in exterior wythes and veneers in head joints of first course of masonry immediately
14	above embedded flashing.
15	II
16	Use specified weep/cavity vent products or open-head joints to form weep holes.
17 18	Space weep holes 24 inches o.c. unless otherwise indicated. Cover cavity side of weep holes with plastic insect screening at cavities insulated with loose-fill
19	insulation.
20	ilisulation.
21	Place cavity drainage material in airspace behind veneers to comply with configuration requirements for
22	cavity drainage material in "Accessories" Article.
23	cavity dramage material in Accessories Article.
24	Install cavity vents in head joints in exterior wythes at spacing indicated. Use specified weep/cavity vent
25	products or open-head joints to form cavity vents.
26	products of open near joints to form early ventor
27	Close cavities off vertically and horizontally with blocking in manner indicated. Install through-wall
28	flashing and weep holes above horizontal blocking.
29	
30	REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY
31	Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores as needed to support reinforced
32	masonry elements during construction.
33	
34	Construct formwork to provide shape, line, and dimensions of completed masonry as indicated. Make
35	forms sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and grout. Brace, tie, and support forms to
36	maintain position and shape during construction and curing of reinforced masonry.
37	Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry
38	their own weight and that of other loads that may be placed on them during construction.
39	
40	Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in TMS 602.
41	
42	Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained enough strength to
43	resist grout pressure.
44	Complemental and in TMC 602 for all and the country of including minimum
45	Comply with requirements in TMS 602 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum
46	grout space and maximum pour height. Limit height of vertical grout pours to not more than 12.67 ft
47 48	Limit neight of vertical grout pours to not more than 12.07 it
49	CLEANING
50	In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and
51	smears before tooling joints.
52	smears service testing joints.
53	Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:
54	
55	Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.

At lintels and shelf angles, extend flashing 6 inches minimum, to edge of next full unit at each end. At

Install metal drip edges with sawtooth sheet metal flashing by interlocking hemmed edges to form

Install metal drip edges beneath flexible flashing at exterior face of wall. Stop flexible flashing 1/2

heads and sills, extend flashing 6 inches minimum, to edge of next full unit and turn ends up not less

hooked seam. Seal seam with elastomeric sealant complying with requirements in Section 07 92 00

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

than 2 inches to form end dams.

"Joint Sealants" for application indicated.

1	Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison
2	purposes. Obtain Architect's approval of sample cleaning before proceeding with cleaning of
3	masonry.
4	Protect adjacent stone and nonmasonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with
5	liquid strippable masking agent or polyethylene film and waterproof masking tape.
6	Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing surfaces
7	thoroughly with clear water.
8	Clean concrete masonry by applicable cleaning methods indicated in NCMA TEK 8-4A.
9	Clean masonry with a proprietary acidic masonry cleaner applied according to manufacturer's written
10	instructions.
11	
12	MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL
13	Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated
14	sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.
15	
16	Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches of finished grade.
17	
18	Masonry Waste Recycling: Return broken CMUs not used as fill to manufacturer for recycling.
19	
20	Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above
21	or recycled, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.
22	
23	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 05 12 00 STRUCTURAL STEEL FRAMING
3	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes: Structural steel and Shrinkage-resistant grout.
8 9	DEFINITIONS
10	Structural Steel: Elements of the structural frame indicated on Drawings and as described in
11	ANSI/AISC 303.
12	
13	PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS
14	Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
15	
16	ACTION SUBMITTALS
17	Product Data:
18	Structural-steel materials.
19	High-strength, bolt-nut-washer assemblies.
20	Shear stud connectors.
21	Anchor rods.
22	Threaded rods.
23	Forged-steel hardware.
24	Shop primer.
25	Galvanized-steel primer.
26	Etching cleaner.
27	Galvanized repair paint.
28	Shrinkage-resistant grout.
29 30	Chan Duarvin age Chary fabrication of atmostrated accommon auto
31	Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.
32	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
33	Time 2 Tropecto
34	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
35	Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:
36	ANSI/AISC 303.
37	ANSI/AISC 360.
38	RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts."
39	
40	Moment Connections: Type PR, partially or Type FR, fully restrained.
41	
42	Construction: Combined system of moment frame, braced frame, and shear walls.
43	
44	STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS
45	W-Shapes: ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 50.
46	
47	Channels, Angles: ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 50.
48	
49	Plate and Bar: ASTM A572/A572M, Grade 50.
50	
51	Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A500/A500M, Grade B structural tubing.
52	G. ID. ACTIVATONATION TO THE G. C. I. D.
53	Steel Pipe: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E or Type S, Grade B.
54	W 11' El 4 1 C 1 - '4 AWG - '
55	Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

Shear Stud Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Weld using automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors in accordance with AWS D1.1/D1.1M and manufacturer's written instructions.

SHOP CONNECTIONS

High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

Joint Type: Pretensioned.

55 56

48

49

50

51 52

53

54

3 4 **GALVANIZING** 5 Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel in accordance with 6 ASTM A123/A123M. 7 Fill vent and drain holes that are exposed in the finished Work unless they function as weep holes, by 8 plugging with zinc solder and filing off smooth. 9 10 **SHOP PRIMING** 11 Shop prime steel surfaces, except the following: Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth 12 of 2 inches. 13 14 Surfaces to be field welded. 15 Surfaces of high-strength bolted, slip-critical connections. Surfaces to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials (applied fireproofing). 16 17 Galvanized surfaces. 18 Surfaces enclosed in interior construction. 19 20 Surface Preparation of Steel: Clean surfaces to be painted. Remove loose rust and mill scale and spatter, 21 slag, or flux deposits. Prepare surfaces in accordance with the following specifications and standards: 22 SSPC-SP 2. 23 SSPC-SP 3. 24 SSPC-SP 7 (WAB)/NACE WAB-4. 25 SSPC-SP 6 (WAB)/NACE WAB-3. 26 27 Surface Preparation of Galvanized Steel: Prepare galvanized-steel surfaces for shop priming by thoroughly 28 cleaning steel of grease, dirt, oil, flux, and other foreign matter, and treating with etching cleaner or in accordance with SSPC-SP 16. 29 30 31 Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer in accordance with manufacturer's written 32 instructions and at rate recommended by SSPC to provide a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils. Use 33 priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces. 34 35 **PART 3 - EXECUTION** 36 37 **EXAMINATION** 38 Verify, with certified steel erector present, elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and 39 locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments for compliance with requirements. 40 41 Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. 42 43 **ERECTION** 44 Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and in accordance with 45 ANSI/AISC 303 and ANSI/AISC 360. 46 47 Baseplates, Bearing Plates, and Leveling Plates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-48 reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting plates. Clean bottom surface of plates. 49 Set plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required. 50 Weld plate washers to top of baseplate. 51 Pretension anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of plate before packing with grout. 52

Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure

specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.

1

2

53

54

55 56 Promptly pack shrinkage-resistant grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates, so no voids

written installation instructions for grouting.

remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's

1	Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within ANSI/AISC 303.
2	
3	FIELD CONNECTIONS
4	High-Strength Bolts: Install high-strength bolts in accordance with RCSC's "Specification for Structural
5	Joints Using High-Strength Bolts" for bolt and joint type specified.
6	Joint Type: Pretensioned.
7	
8	Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M for tolerances, appearances, welding procedure
9	specifications, weld quality, and methods used in correcting welding work.
10	Comply with ANSI/AISC 303 and ANSI/AISC 360 for bearing, alignment, adequacy of temporary
11	connections, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.
12	·
13	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 05 21 00 STEEL JOIST FRAMING
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes:
8	K-series steel joists.
9	Steel joist girders.
10	Steel joist accessories.
11	Steel joist decessories.
12	ACTION SUBMITTALS
13	Product Data: For each type of joist, accessory, and product.
14	
15	Shop Drawings:
16	Include layout, designation, number, type, location, and spacing of joists.
17	Include joining and anchorage details; bracing, bridging, and joist accessories; splice and connection
18	locations and details; and attachments to other construction.
19	
20	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
21	Welding certificates.
22	Manufacturer certificates.
23	Paint compatibility certificates.
24	Mill Certificates: For each type of bolt.
25	Field quality-control reports.
26	DADTA BRODUCTS
27	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
28 29	STEEL JOISTS
30	K-Series Steel Joist: Manufactured steel joists of type indicated in accordance with "Standard Specification
31	for Open Web Steel Joists, K-Series" in SJI's "Specifications," with steel-angle top- and bottom-chord
32	members, underslung ends, and parallel top chord.
33	
34	Steel Joist Substitutes: Manufacture in accordance with "Standard Specifications for Open Web Steel
35	Joists, K-Series" in SJI's "Specifications," with steel-angle or -channel members.
36	
37	STEEL JOIST GIRDERS
38	Manufactured joist girders in accordance with "Standard Specification for Joist Girders" in SJI's
39	"Specifications," with steel-angle top- and bottom-chord members; with end and top-chord arrangements as
40	indicated.
41	
42	PRIMERS
43	Primer:
44	CCDC D ' 4 15
45	SSPC-Paint 15, or manufacturer's standard shop primer complying with performance requirements in SSPC-Paint 15.
46 47	SSPC-raim 13.
48	STEEL JOIST ACCESSORIES
49	Bridging:
50	Druging.
51	Provide bridging anchors and number of rows of horizontal or diagonal bridging of material, size, and
52	type required by SJI's "Specifications" for type of joist, chord size, spacing, and span. Furnish
53	additional erection bridging if required for stability.
54	Schematically indicated. Detail and fabricate in accordance with SJI's "Specifications." Furnish
55	additional erection bridging if required for stability.

1 2 3	Fabricate as indicated on Drawings and in accordance with SJI's "Specifications." Furnish additional erection bridging if required for stability.
5 4 5	Furnish ceiling extensions, either extended bottom-chord elements or a separate extension unit of enough strength to support ceiling construction.
6 7	Extend ends to within 1/2 inch of finished wall surface unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
8 9 10	High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM F3125/F3125M, Grade A325, Type 1, heavy-hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A563, Grade DH, heavy-hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F436/F436M, Type 1, head-and souther steel markets.
11 12 13	hardened carbon-steel washers. Finish: Hot-dip zinc coating, ASTM A153/A153M, Class C.
14	Timent Tiev ap Emb vouring, Tie Til Timeer Tiev II, et ac et
15 16 17	Furnish miscellaneous accessories including splice plates and bolts required by joist manufacturer to complete joist assembly.
18	CLEANING AND SHOP PAINTING
19 20	Clean and remove loose scale, heavy rust, and other foreign materials from fabricated joists and accessories.
21	
22	Apply one coat of shop primer to joists and joist accessories.
23 24 25	PART 3 - EXECUTION
26	INSTALLATION
27 28	Do not install joists until supporting construction is in place and secured.
29 30	Install joists and accessories plumb, square, and true to line; securely fasten to supporting construction in accordance with SJI's "Specifications," joist manufacturer's written instructions, and requirements in this
31 32	Section.
33	Before installation, splice joists delivered to Project site in more than one piece.
34	Space, adjust, and align joists accurately in location before permanently fastening.
35 36	Install temporary bracing and erection bridging, connections, and anchors to ensure that joists are stabilized during construction.
37 38	Field weld joists to supporting steel bearing plates and framework. Coordinate welding sequence and
39	procedure with placement of joists. Comply with AWS requirements and procedures for welding,
40	appearance and quality of welds, and methods used in correcting welding work.
41	appearance and quanty of words, and montous accumulations, wording words
42	Bolt joists to supporting steel framework using carbon-steel bolts.
43	
44	Bolt joists to supporting steel framework using high-strength structural bolts. Comply with RCSC's
45	"Specification for Structural Joints Using High-Strength Bolts" for high-strength structural bolt installation
46	and tightening requirements.
47 49	Install and connect bridging consumently with joint question, hefere construction leads are a will discuss the form
48 49 50	Install and connect bridging concurrently with joist erection, before construction loads are applied. Anchor ends of bridging lines at top and bottom chords if terminating at walls or beams.
51	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 05 31 00 STEEL DECKING
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes:
8	Roof deck.
9	Composite floor deck.
10	Noncomposite form deck.
11	
12	ACTION SUBMITTALS
13	Product Data:
14	Roof deck.
15	Composite floor deck.
16	Noncomposite form deck.
17 18	Shop Drawings:
19	Include layout and types of deck panels, anchorage details, reinforcing channels, pans, cut deck
20	openings, special jointing, accessories, and attachments to other construction.
21	openings, special forming, accessories, and attachments to other construction.
22	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
23	Certificates:
24	Welding certificates.
25	Product Certificates: For each type of steel deck.
26	
27	Test and Evaluation Reports:
28	Product Test Reports: For tests performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating that power-actuated
29	mechanical fasteners comply with requirements.
30	Research Reports: For steel deck, from ICC-ES showing compliance with the building code.
31	DELINEDY CEODACE AND HANDING
32	DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING Story and dusts in accordance with SDI MOC2. Stock stool deals on plotforms on pollets and slong to provide
33 34	Store products in accordance with SDI MOC3. Stack steel deck on platforms or pallets and slope to provide drainage. Protect with a waterproof covering and ventilate to avoid condensation.
35	dramage. Protect with a waterproof covering and ventuate to avoid condensation.
36	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
37	TART 2-TRODUCTS
38	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
39	AISI Specifications: Comply with calculated structural characteristics of steel deck in accordance with
40	AISI S100.
41	
42	Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with ASTM E119; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products
43	with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
44	Indicate design designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or from listings of another
45	qualified testing agency.
46	
47	ROOF DECK
48	Roof Deck: Fabricate panels, without top-flange stiffening grooves, to comply with SDI RD and with the
49 50	following: Prime Pointed Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M Structural Steel (SS) Grade 40 minimum shor
50 51	Prime-Painted Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 40 minimum, shop primed with manufacturer's standard baked-on, rust-inhibitive primer.
52	Color: Manufacturer's standard baked-on, rust-inhibitive primer.
53	Galvanized-Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 40, zinc coating.
JJ	Garvanized-Siect Sheet. As I ivi A055/A055ivi, Structural Steet (85), Grade 40, Zinc Coating.

1	Galvanized- and Shop-Primed Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Structural Steel (SS), Grade 40, G60
2	zinc coating; cleaned, pretreated, and primed with manufacturer's standard baked-on, rust-inhibitive
3	primer.
4	Color: Manufacturer's standard.
5	Deck Profile: Type IR, intermediate rib.
6	Span Condition: Simple span.
7	Side Laps: Overlapped or interlocking seam at Contractor's option.
8	Side Eups. Overlapped of interfocking seam at Contractor's option.
9	ACCESSORIES
10	Provide manufacturer's standard accessory materials for deck that comply with requirements indicated.
	Provide manufacturer's standard accessory materials for deck that comply with requirements indicated.
11	Madanial Establish Commission and that I am and the manuscript I am an amount of the delices and an
12	Mechanical Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant, low-velocity, power-actuated or pneumatically driven carbon-
13	steel fasteners; or self-drilling, self-threading screws.
14	
15	Side-Lap Fasteners: Corrosion-resistant, hexagonal washer head; self-drilling, carbon-steel screws, No. 10
16	minimum diameter.
17	
18	Flexible Closure Strips: Vulcanized, closed-cell, synthetic rubber.
19	
20	Miscellaneous Sheet Metal Deck Accessories: Steel sheet, minimum yield strength of 33,000 psi, not less
21	than 0.0359-inch design uncoated thickness, of same material and finish as deck; of profile indicated or
22	required for application.
23	
24	Pour Stops and Girder Fillers: Steel sheet, minimum yield strength of 33,000 psi, of same material and
25	finish as deck, and of thickness and profile recommended by SDI standards for overhang and slab depth.
26	
27	Weld Washers: Uncoated steel sheet, shaped to fit deck rib, 0.0598 inch thick, with factory-punched hole of
28	3/8-inch minimum diameter.
29	
30	Flat Sump Plates: Single-piece steel sheet, 0.0747 inch thick, of same material and finish as deck. For
31	drains, cut holes in the field.
32	diamo, our notes in the note.
33	Recessed Sump Pans: Single-piece steel sheet, 0.0747 inch thick, of same material and finish as deck, with
34	3-inch-wide flanges and recessed pans of 1-1/2-inch minimum depth. For drains, cut holes in the field.
35	5-men-wide nanges and recessed pans of 1-1/2-men minimum depth. For drams, cut notes in the neid.
36	Galvanizing Repair Paint: SSPC-Paint 20 or MIL-P-21035B, with dry film containing a minimum of 94
37	percent zinc dust by weight.
38	percent zinc dust by weight.
39	Description of the Manufacture of the Association of the Manufacture o
	Repair Paint: Manufacturer's standard rust-inhibitive primer of same color as primer.
40	DADE 2 EVECUTION
41	PART 3 - EXECUTION
42	INCENT LAMION CONTROLL
43	INSTALLATION, GENERAL
44	Install deck panels and accessories in accordance with SDI C, SDI NC, and SDI RD, as applicable;
45	manufacturer's written instructions; and requirements in this Section.
46	
47	Install temporary shoring before placing deck panels if required to meet deflection limitations.
48	
49	Locate deck bundles to prevent overloading of supporting members.
50	
51	Place deck panels on supporting frame and adjust to final position with ends accurately aligned and bearing
52	on supporting frame before being permanently fastened. Do not stretch or contract side-lap interlocks.
53	
54	Place deck panels flat and square and fasten to supporting frame without warp or deflection.
55	

7 8 9	Comply with AWS requirements and procedures for manual shielded metal arc welding, appearance and quality of welds, and methods used for correcting welding work.
10 11	Mechanical fasteners may be used in lieu of welding to fasten deck. Locate mechanical fasteners and install in accordance with deck manufacturer's written instructions.
12	
13	INSTALLATION OF ROOF DECK
14	Fasten roof-deck panels to steel supporting members by arc spot (puddle) welds of the surface diameter
15	indicated or arc seam welds with an equal perimeter that is not less than 1-1/2 inches long, and as follows:
16	Weld Diameter: 3/4 inch, nominal.
17	Weld Spacing: Weld edge and interior ribs of deck units with a minimum of two welds per deck unit at
18	each support. Space welds 18 inches apart, maximum. Weld Washers: Install weld washers at each weld location.
19 20	weld washers: install weld washers at each weld location.
21	Side-Lap and Perimeter Edge Fastening: Fasten side laps and perimeter edges of panels between supports,
22	at intervals not exceeding the lesser of one-half of the span or 36 inches, and as follows:
23	Mechanically fasten with self-drilling, No. 10 diameter or larger, carbon-steel screws.
24	Mechanically clinch or button punch.
24 25 26	Fasten with a minimum of 1-1/2-inch-long welds.
26	
27 28	End Bearing: Install deck ends over supporting frame with a minimum end bearing of 1-1/2 inches, with end joints as follows:
20 29	End Joints: Lapped 2 inches minimum.
30	End Johns. Lapped 2 menes minimum.
31	Roof Sump Pans and Sump Plates: Install over openings provided in roof deck and weld flanges to top of
32 33	deck. Space welds not more than 12 inches apart with at least one weld at each corner.
34 35	Install reinforcing channels or zees in ribs to span between supports and weld or mechanically fasten.
36 37 38 39	Miscellaneous Roof-Deck Accessories: Install ridge and valley plates, finish strips, end closures, and reinforcing channels in accordance with deck manufacturer's written instructions. Weld or mechanically fasten to substrate to provide a complete deck installation.
40 41	Weld cover plates at changes in direction of roof-deck panels unless otherwise indicated.
42 43 44	Flexible Closure Strips: Install flexible closure strips over partitions, walls, and where indicated. Install with adhesive in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions to ensure complete closure.
45	REPAIR
46 47	Galvanizing Repairs: Prepare and repair damaged galvanized coatings on both surfaces of deck with galvanized repair paint in accordance with ASTM A780/A780M and manufacturer's written instructions.
48 49	Repair Painting:
50 51	Wire brush and clean rust spots, welds, and abraded areas on both surfaces of prime-painted deck immediately after installation, and apply repair paint.
52 53	Apply repair paint, of same color as adjacent shop-primed deck, to bottom surfaces of deck exposed to view.
54 55	END OF SECTION

Cut and neatly fit deck panels and accessories around openings and other work projecting through or

Provide additional reinforcement and closure pieces at openings as required for strength, continuity of

1

2

3

5 6 adjacent to deck.

deck, and support of other work.

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1 2	SECTION 05 50 00 METAL FABRICATIONS
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes:
8	Miscellaneous steel framing and supports.
9	Miscellaneous steel trim.
10	
11	Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section include the following:
12	Anchor bolts, steel pipe sleeves, slotted-channel inserts, and wedge-type inserts indicated to be cast
13	into concrete or built into unit masonry.
14	Steel weld plates and angles for casting into concrete for applications where they are not specified in
15	other Sections.
16	A CITION CUIDMITTAL C
17 18	ACTION SUBMITTALS Product Data: For paint products
19	Product Data: For paint products.
20	Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details.
21	Shop Drawings. Show fastication and instantation details.
22	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
23	
24	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
25	Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes acting
26	on exterior metal fabrications by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components
27	failure of connections, and other detrimental effects.
28	
29	Temperature Change: 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.
30	METALO
31 32	METALS Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For metal
33	fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks.
34	rolled trade names, or blemishes.
35	To ned dide names, of otenismes.
36	Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.
37	
38	Stainless-Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A 276, Type 304 or Type 316L.
39	
40	Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or
41	ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.
42	D 11 1 0 1 1 1 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
43	Rolled-Stainless-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 793.
44 45	Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500/A 500M, cold-formed steel tubing.
45	Steel Lubing: ASTM A 300/A 300M, cold-formed steel tubing.
47	Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Standard Weight (Schedule 40) unless otherwise indicated.
48	Steel Tipe. 715 Tivi 71 35/11 35/11, Standard Weight (Schedule 40) amess otherwise indicated.
49	Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed metal box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4.
50	
51	Size of Channels: As indicated.
52	Material: Galvanized steel, ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural steel, Grade 33, with G90 coating;
53	Material: Cold-rolled steel, ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, structural steel, Grade 33;
54	
55	Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6063-T6.

Alullilluli

Aluminum-Alloy Rolled Tread Plate: ASTM B 632/B 632M, Alloy 6061-T6.

3 4

Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M, Alloy 443.0-F.

FASTENERS

General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 or Type 316 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941, Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening aluminum.

Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening stainless steel.

Post-Installed Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors.

Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941, Class Fe/Zn 5, unless otherwise indicated.

Material for Exterior Locations and Where Stainless Steel Is Indicated: Alloy Group 1 stainless-steel bolts, ASTM F 593, and nuts, ASTM F 594.

Slotted-Channel Inserts: Cold-formed, hot-dip galvanized-steel box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4, 1-5/8 by 7/8 inches by length indicated with anchor straps or studs not less than 3 inches long at not more than 8 inches o.c. Provide with temporary filler and tee-head bolts, complete with washers and nuts, all zinc-plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5, as needed for fastening to inserts.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

Universal Shop Primer: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.

Use primer containing pigments that make it easily distinguishable from zinc-rich primer.

Water-Based Primer: Emulsion type, anticorrosive primer for mildly corrosive environments that is resistant to flash rusting when applied to cleaned steel, complying with MPI#107 and compatible with topcoat.

Epoxy Zinc-Rich Primer: Complying with MPI#20 and compatible with topcoat.

Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it.

Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187/D 1187M.

FABRICATION, GENERAL

Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces.

Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:

Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.

Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.

Remove welding flux immediately.

1 2	At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended.
3 4	Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners or welds where possible. Locate joints where least conspicuous.
5 6 7	Fabricate seams and other connections that are exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.
8	Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel
10 11	strap anchors not less than 8 inches from ends and corners of units and 24 inches o.c.
12	MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS
13 14	General: Provide steel framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work.
15 16	Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction unless otherwise indicated.
17 18	Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction.
19 20	Fabricate steel girders for wood frame construction from continuous steel shapes of sizes indicated.
21 22 23	Where wood nailers are attached to girders with bolts or lag screws, drill or punch holes at 24 inches o.c.
24 25 26 27	Fabricate steel pipe columns for supporting wood frame construction from steel pipe with steel baseplates and top plates as indicated. Drill or punch baseplates and top plates for anchor and connection bolts and weld to pipe with fillet welds all around. Make welds the same size as pipe wall thickness unless otherwise indicated.
28 29 30 31 32	MISCELLANEOUS STEEL TRIM Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of profiles shown with continuously welded joints and smooth exposed edges. Miter corners and use concealed field splices where possible.
34 35	Provide cutouts, fittings, and anchorages as needed to coordinate assembly and installation with other work.
36 37	Galvanize exterior miscellaneous steel trim.
38 39	Prime exterior miscellaneous steel trim with zinc-rich primer.
40	STEEL WELD PLATES AND ANGLES
41	Provide steel weld plates and angles not specified in other Sections, for items supported from concrete
42 43	construction as needed to complete the Work. Provide each unit with no fewer than two integrally welded steel strap anchors for embedding in concrete.
44 45	LOOSE STEEL LINTELS
46	Fabricate loose steel lintels from steel angles and shapes of size indicated for openings and recesses in
47 48	masonry walls and partitions at locations indicated.
49 50	Galvanize loose steel lintels located in exterior walls.
51 52	Prime loose steel lintels located in exterior walls with zinc-rich primer.
53	FINISHES, GENERAL
54	Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

1 2	PART 3 - EXECUTION
3	TART 3 - EAECUTION
4	INSTALLATION, GENERAL
5	Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal
6	fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and
7 8	surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.
9	Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left
10	as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or
11	abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or
12	screwed field connections.
13	
14	Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:
15 16	TI
17	Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
18	Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
19	Remove welding flux immediately.
20	At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness
21	shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.
22	
23	Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are
24 25	required to be fastened to in-place construction.
25 26	Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or
27	similar construction.
28	
29	ADJUSTING AND CLEANING
30	Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas.
31	Paint uncoated and abraded areas with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-
32	PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.
33 34	Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to
35	comply with ASTM A 780/A 780M.
36	Compty 110011111 100111 100111
37	END OF SECTION

New Addition, Town Of Washington Eau Claire, WI 05 50 00 - 4

1 2	SECTION 06 10 53 MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	CLIMMA A D.V
6 7	SUMMARY Section Includes:
8	Framing with dimension lumber.
9	Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
10	Wood blocking, cants, and nailers.
11	Wood furring and grounds.
12	Wood sleepers.
13	
14	ACTION SUBMITTALS
15	Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product.
16	INTEGRAL ATTION AT CHIRACTERAL C
17	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS For hosting Personal For the full printing from LCC ES.
18 19	Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES: Preservative-treated wood.
20	Power-driven fasteners.
21	1 Ower-driven fasteners.
22	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
23	TART 2 - TRODUCTS
24	WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL
25	Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated,
26	provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC
27	Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect
28	and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
29	
30	Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
31	For exposed lumber indicated to receive a stained or natural finish, mark grade stamp on end or back
32	of each piece or omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading
33	agency.
34 35	Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.
36	Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: 19 percent unless otherwise indicated.
37	Maximum Moisture Content of Eumoer. 19 percent unless otherwise indicated.
38	WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS
39	Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWPA U1; Use Category UC2.
40	
41	Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or
42	chromium.
43	Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is
44	warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
45	
46	Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
47	
48	Application: Treat items indicated on Drawings, and the following:
49 50	Wood cents nailers ourbs equipment support bases blooking stripping and similar members in
50 51	Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
52	Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, furring, stripping, and similar concealed members in contact with
53	masonry or concrete.
54	Wood framing and furring attached directly to the interior of below-grade exterior masonry or concrete
55	walls.

16 17 Dimension Lumber Items: Standard, Stud, or No. 3 grade lumber of any species. 18 19 Concealed Boards: 19 percent maximum moisture content of any of the following species and grades: 20 21 Mixed southern pine or southern pine, No. 3 grade; SPIB. 22 Eastern softwoods, No. 3 Common grade; NELMA. 23 Northern species, No. 3 Common grade; NLGA. 24 Western woods, Standard or No. 3 Common grade; WCLIB or WWPA. 25 26 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS 27 Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, DOC PS 1, Exterior, A-C, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, 28 not less than 1/2-inch nominal thickness. 29 30 **FASTENERS** 31 General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article 32 for material and manufacture. 33 34 Where carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of 35 high relative humidity, provide fasteners with hot-dip zinc coating complying with 36 ASTM A153/A153M. 37 38 Screws for Fastening to Metal Framing: ASTM C1002, length as recommended by screw manufacturer for 39 material being fastened. 40 41 Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having 42 jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70. 43 44 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS Adhesives for Gluing Furring and Sleepers to Concrete or Masonry: Formulation complying with 45 ASTM D3498 that is approved for use indicated by adhesive manufacturer. 46 47 48 Flexible Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, butyl rubber or 49 rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded 50 polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch.

Wood framing members that are less than 18 inches above the ground in crawlspaces or unexcavated

General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other

Wood floor plates that are installed over concrete slabs-on-grade.

MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

Blocking.

Nailers.

Cants.

Furring.

Grounds.

Utility shelving.

construction, including the following:

Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.

1

2

4 5

6

7

8

10

11

12

13

14

1	
2	PART 3 - EXECUTION
3	
4	INSTALLATION
5	Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry
6	accurately to other construction. Locate furring, nailers, blocking, grounds, and similar supports to comply
7	with requirements for attaching other construction.
8	
9	Install plywood backing panels by fastening to studs; coordinate locations with utilities requiring backing
10	panels.
11	
12	Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
13	C 1'-1 AWDA MAC 1' C 114 4 44 C C
14	Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.
15	Converte attack compartmy words to substrate by anchoring and featuring as indicated complying with the
16 17	Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
18	following.
19	Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.
20	ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.
21	ICC-LS evaluation report for fastener.
22	PROTECTION
23	Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection
24	inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution
25	by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.
26	of spraying to comply with Diff regional moon
27	END OF SECTION

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1 2	SECTION 07 11 13 BITUMINOUS DAMPPROOFING
3	
4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6	SUMMARY
7 8	Section Includes: Cold-applied, emulsified-asphalt dampproofing.
9	ACTION SUBMITTALS
10	Product Data: For each type of product.
11	
12	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
13	DEDEADM ANGE DEALIDEMENTO
14 15 16	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS VOC Content: Products are to comply with VOC content limits of authorities having jurisdiction unless otherwise indicated.
17	
18	COLD-APPLIED, EMULSIFIED-ASPHALT DAMPPROOFING
19	Trowel Coats: ASTM D1227, Type II, Class 1.
20	Brush and Spray Coats: ASTM D1227, Type III, Class 1.
21	AUVILLADV MATEDIAL C
22 23	AUXILIARY MATERIALS Furnish auxiliary materials recommended in writing by dampproofing manufacturer for intended use and
24	compatible with bituminous dampproofing.
25	companior with ortalismous dampproofing.
26	Emulsified-Asphalt Primer: ASTM D1227, Type III, Class 1, except diluted with water as recommended in
27	writing by manufacturer.
28	
29	Extruded-polystyrene board insulation, unfaced, ASTM C578, Type X, 1/2 inch thick.
30	DADEA DVECTOR
31	PART 3 - EXECUTION
32 33	APPLICATION, GENERAL
34	Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for dampproofing application, cure time between coats,
35	and drying time before backfilling unless otherwise indicated.
36	
37	Apply dampproofing to provide continuous plane of protection.
38	Apply additional coats if recommended in writing by manufacturer or to achieve a smooth surface and
39	uninterrupted coverage.
40	
41	Where dampproofing footings and foundation walls, apply from finished-grade line to top of footing;
42	extend over top of footing and down a minimum of 6 inches over outside face of footing.
43 44	Extend dampproofing 12 inches onto intersecting walls and footings, but do not extend onto surfaces
45	exposed to view when Project is completed.
46	Install flashings and corner protection stripping at internal and external corners, changes in plane,
47	construction joints, cracks, and where indicated as "reinforced," by embedding an 8-inch-wide strip
48	of asphalt-coated glass fabric in a heavy coat of dampproofing. Dampproofing coat for embedding
49	fabric is in addition to other coats required.
50	
51	COLD-APPLIED, EMULSIFIED-ASPHALT DAMPPROOFING

Concrete Foundations: Apply two brush or spray coats at not less than 1.5 gal./100 sq. ft. for first coat and

1 gal./100 sq. ft. for second coat or one trowel coat at not less than 4 gal./100 sq. ft..

1	
2	PROTECTION COURSE INSTALLATION
3	Install protection course over completed-and-cured dampproofing. Comply with dampproofing-material
4	and protection-course manufacturers' written instructions for attaching protection course.
5	•
6	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 07 21 00 THERMAL INSULATION
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	TART I - GENERAL
6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes: Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board insulation.
8 9	ACTION SUBMITTALS
10	Product Data: For the following:
11	Extruded polystyrene foam-plastic board insulation.
12	Extracted polystylene loam plastic court insulation.
13	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
14	Product information: Listing type, manufacturer, and R-value of insulation installed in each element of the
15	building thermal envelope.
16	
17	Product test reports.
18	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
19	
20	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
21	Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with ASTM E119 or UL 263; testing by a qualified testing agency
22	Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
23	THE A TOTAL OF THE HER DISCUSSION OF A HILL OF A LOCAL COMMENTAL COMMENTS AND A LOCAL COMMENT
24	Indicate design designations from UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or from listings of another
25 26	qualified testing agency.
27	Fire Propagation Characteristics: Passes NFPA 285 testing as part of an approved assembly.
28	The Hopagation Characteristics. Lasses 14FT A 283 testing as part of an approved assembly.
29	Labeling: Provide identification of mark indicating R-value of each piece of insulation 12 inches and wider
30	in width.
31	
32	Thermal-Resistance Value (R-Value): R-value as indicated on Drawings in accordance with ASTM C518.
33	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
34	EXTRUDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD INSULATION
35	Extruded Polystyrene Board Insulation, Type X: ASTM C578, Type X, 15-psi minimum compressive
36	strength; unfaced.
37	
38	POLYISOCYANURATE FOAM-PLASTIC BOARD INSULATION
39	Polyisocyanurate Board Insulation, Foil Faced: ASTM C1289, foil faced, Type I, Class 1 or 2.
40	A COTTOGO DATES
41	ACCESSORIES
42 43	Insulation for Miscellaneous Voids:
43	Glass-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C764, Type II, loose fill; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-
45	developed indexes of 5, per ASTM E84.
46	Spray Polyurethane Foam Insulation: ASTM C1029, Type II, closed cell, with maximum flame-spread
47	and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E84.
48	······································
49	Insulation Anchors, Spindles, and Standoffs: As recommended by manufacturer.
50	
51	Adhesive for Bonding Insulation: Product compatible with insulation and air and water barrier materials,
52	and with demonstrated capability to bond insulation securely to substrates without damaging insulation and
53	substrates.

1 2	PART 3 - EXECUTION
3	
4	INSTALLATION, GENERAL
5	Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and applications.
6	
7	Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed to ice, rain, or
8	snow at any time.
9	
10	Install insulation with manufacturer's R-value label exposed after insulation is installed.
11	
12	Extend insulation to envelop entire area to be insulated. Fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with
13	insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.
14	
15	Provide sizes to fit applications and selected from manufacturer's standard thicknesses, widths, and lengths.
16	Apply single layer of insulation units unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up
17	total thickness or to achieve R-value.
18	INCTALLATION OF FOUNDATION WALL INCULATION
19 20	INSTALLATION OF FOUNDATION WALL INSULATION Butt panels together for tight fit.
21	Butt panels together for tight fit.
22	Anchor Installation: Install board insulation on concrete substrates by adhesively attached, spindle-type
23	insulation anchors.
24	institution allemors.
25	Adhesive Installation: Install with adhesive or press into tacky waterproofing or dampproofing according to
26	manufacturer's written instructions.
27	
28	INSTALLATION OF CAVITY-WALL INSULATION
29	Foam-Plastic Board Insulation: Install pads of adhesive spaced approximately 24 inches o.c. both ways on
30	inside face and as recommended by manufacturer.
31	·
32	Fit courses of insulation between wall ties and other obstructions, with edges butted tightly in both
33	directions, and with faces flush.
34	Press units firmly against inside substrates.
35	Supplement adhesive attachment of insulation by securing boards with two-piece wall ties designed for
36	this purpose and specified in Section 04 20 00 "Unit Masonry."
37	
38	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 07 25 00 WEATHER BARRIERS
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	THE TOLKER
6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes:
8	Building paper.
9	Building wrap.
10	Drainage wrap.
11	Flexible flashing.
12	Drainage material.
13	
14	ACTION SUBMITTALS
15	Product data.
16	
17	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
18	Evaluation Reports: For water-resistive barrier and flexible flashing, from ICC-ES.
19	DADEA DRODUCEC
20	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
21 22	WATED DECICTIVE DADDIED
23	WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER Building Paper: ASTM D226, Type 1 (No. 15 asphalt-saturated organic felt), unperforated.
24	Building 1 aper. AST W D220, Type 1 (100. 13 aspirate-saturated organic left), unperforated.
25	Building Paper: Water-vapor-permeable, asphalt-saturated kraft building paper that complies with ICC-
26	ES AC38, Grade D.
27	Es Neso, Glade B.
28	Building Wrap: ASTM E2556/E2556M, Type II air barrier; with flame-spread and smoke-developed
29	indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, when tested in accordance with ASTM E84; UV stabilized
30	and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
31	\mathcal{E}_{J}
32 33	Water-Vapor Permeance: Minimum 20 perms per ASTM E96/E96M, Desiccant Method (Procedure A).
34 35	Flame Propagation Test: Materials and construction to be as tested in accordance with NFPA 285.
36	Drainage Wrap: ASTM E2556/E2556M, Type II dimensional water-resistive barrier that also creates a
37	drainage plane; with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively.
38	when tested in accordance with ASTM E84; and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
39	
40	Water-Vapor Permeance: Minimum 35 perms per ASTM E96/E96M, Desiccant Method
41	(Procedure A).
42	
43	Air Permeance: Maximum 0.004 cfm/sq. ft. at 0.3-inch wg when tested in accordance with
44	ASTM E2178.
45	
46	Drainage: Not less than 90 percent when tested in accordance with ASTM E2273.
47	Allowable UV Exposure Time: Not more than 180 days.
48	
49	Acrylic Seam Tape: Composite tape consisting of a pressure-sensitive acrylic adhesive, bonded to a
50 51	polyethylene or polypropylene film for sealing joints and penetrations in building wrap.
52	Width: 2 inches minimum.

1
1
-
$\overline{}$

FLEXIBLE FLASHING

Butyl Rubber Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, butyl rubber compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch.

Flame Propagation Test: Materials and construction to be as tested in accordance with NFPA 285.

Rubberized-Asphalt Flashing: Composite, self-adhesive, flashing product consisting of a pliable, rubberized-asphalt compound, bonded to a high-density polyethylene film, aluminum foil, or spunbonded polyolefin to produce an overall thickness of not less than 0.025 inch.

Flame Propagation Test: Materials and construction to be as tested in accordance with NFPA 285.

DRAINAGE MATERIAL

Drainage Accessories: Furring strips to maintain a continuous open space between water-resistive barrier and exterior cladding to create a continuous open space behind exterior cladding.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

WATER-RESISTIVE BARRIER INSTALLATION

Cover sheathing with water-resistive barrier as follows:

Cut back barrier 1/2 inch on each side of the break in supporting members at expansion- or controljoint locations.

Apply barrier to cover vertical flashing with a minimum 4-inch overlap unless otherwise indicated.

Building Paper: Apply horizontally with a 2-inch overlap and a 6-inch end lap; fasten to sheathing with galvanized staples or roofing nails.

Building Wrap or Drainage Wrap: Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and warranty requirements.

Seal seams, edges, fasteners, and penetrations with tape.

Extend into jambs of openings and seal corners with tape.

FLEXIBLE FLASHING INSTALLATION

Apply flexible flashing where indicated to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

Lap seams and junctures with other materials at least 4 inches except that at flashing flanges of other construction, laps need not exceed flange width.

Lap flashing over water-resistive barrier at bottom and sides of openings.

Lap water-resistive barrier over flashing at heads of openings.

DRAINAGE MATERIAL INSTALLATION

Install drainage material over building wrap and flashing to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 07 26 00 VAPOR RETARDERS
3	
4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes: Polyethylene vapor retarders.
8	2001011 Internation 1 organity control remains
9	Related Requirements:
10	Section 03 30 00 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for under-slab vapor retarders.
11	Section 07 21 00 "Thermal Insulation" for vapor retarders integral with insulation products.
12	
13	ACTION SUBMITTALS
14	Product Data: For each type of product.
15	
16	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
17	Product test reports.
18	DADT 2 DDODLICTS
19 20	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
21	POLYETHYLENE VAPOR RETARDERS
22	Polyethylene Vapor Retarders: ASTM D4397, 10-mil- thick sheet, with maximum permeance rating of 0.
23	perm.
24	
25	PART 3 - EXECUTION
26	
27	INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDERS ON FRAMING
28	Extend vapor retarders to extremities of areas to protect from vapor transmission. Secure vapor retarders in
29	place with adhesives, vapor retarder fasteners, or other anchorage system as recommended by
30	manufacturer. Extend vapor retarders to cover miscellaneous voids in insulated substrates, including those
31	filled with loose-fiber insulation.
32	
33	Seal vertical joints in vapor retarders over framing by lapping no fewer than two studs and sealing with
34 35	vapor-retarder tape according to vapor-retarder manufacturer's written instructions. Locate all joints ove framing members or other solid substrates.
36	naming members of other solid substrates.
37	Seal joints caused by pipes, conduits, electrical boxes, and similar items penetrating vapor retarders with
38	vapor-retarder tape to create an airtight seal between penetrating objects and vapor retarders.
39	
40	Repair tears or punctures in vapor retarders immediately before concealment by other work. Cover with
41	vapor-retarder tape or another layer of vapor retarders.
42	
43	INSTALLATION OF VAPOR RETARDERS UNDER SLAB
44	Install vapor retarders over prepared grade. Lap joints a minimum of 12 inches and seal with manufacturer'
45	recommended tape. Install second layer over pathways to equipment.
46	
47	Seal around penetrations such as utilities and columns in order to create a monolithic, airtight membrane a
48 49	grade surface, perimeter, and all vertical penetrations.
50	END OF SECTION
~ ~	LIID OI DECITOR

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1	SECTION 07 53 23
2	ETHYLENE-PROPYLENE-DIENE-MONOMER (EPDM) ROOFING
3	
4	PART 1 – GENERAL
5	CUIMAN A DAY
6 7	SUMMARY Section Includes:
8	Adhered or Mechanically fastened ethylene-propylene-diene-terpolymer (EPDM) roofing system.
9	Accessory roofing materials.
10	Substrate board.
11	Roof insulation.
12	Insulation accessories and cover board.
13	Asphalt materials.
14	Walkways.
15	
16	PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS
17	Preliminary Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
18	
19	ACTION SUBMITTALS
20 21	Product Data: For each type of product.
22	Shop Drawings: Include roof plans, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
23	Shop Drawings. Include 1001 plans, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
24	Wind Uplift Resistance Submittal: For roofing system, indicating compliance with wind uplift performance
25	requirements.
26	1
27	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
28	Product Test Reports: For components of roof membrane and insulation, for tests performed by a qualified
29	testing agency, indicating compliance with specified requirements.
30	
31	Field quality-control reports.
32	Sample warranties.
33 34	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
35	Maintenance data.
36	Certified statement from existing roof membrane manufacturer stating that existing roof warranty has no
37	been affected by Work performed under this Section.
38	
39	WARRANTY
40	Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of roofing system that fail in
41	materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
42	
43	Warranty Period: 15 years from Date of Substantial Completion.
44	
45	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
46 47	DEDEADM ANCE DEALIDEMENTS
48	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS Accelerated Weathering: Roof membrane to withstand 2000 hours of exposure when tested in accordance
49	with ASTM G152, ASTM G154, or ASTM G155.
50	WIII 737 N G132, 737 N G134, 61 737 N G133.
51	Impact Resistance: Roof membrane to resist impact damage when tested in accordance with ASTM D3746
52	ASTM D4272, or the "Resistance to Foot Traffic Test" in FM Approvals 4470.
53	
54	Wind Uplift Resistance: Design roofing system to resist wind uplift pressure for Zone 1.
55	

2 3	Product List" for low-slope roof products.
4 5 6	Energy Performance: Roofing system to have an initial solar reflectance of not less than 0.70 and an emissivity of not less than 0.75 when tested in accordance with ANSI/CRRC S100.
7 8 9	Exterior Fire-Test Exposure: ASTM E108 or UL 790, Class C; for application and roof slopes indicated; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
11 12 13	Fire-Resistance Ratings: Comply with fire-resistance-rated assembly designs indicated. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
14 15 16	ETHYLENE-PROPYLENE-DIENE-TERPOLYMER (EPDM) ROOFING EPDM Sheet: ASTM D4637/D4637M, Type I, nonreinforced, EPDM sheet.
17 18 19	Thickness: minimum of 60 mils, nominal. Exposed Face Color: Match existing roof color, assumed to be Black.
20 21 22 23	ACCESSORY ROOFING MATERIALS General: Accessory materials recommended by roofing system manufacturer for intended use and compatible with other roofing components.
24 25	Adhesive and Sealants: Comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction.
26 27	Sheet Flashing: 60-mil-thick EPDM, partially cured or cured, according to application.
28 29 30	Protection Sheet: Epichlorohydrin or neoprene nonreinforced flexible sheet, 55 to 60 mils thick, recommended by EPDM manufacturer for resistance to hydrocarbons, non-aromatic solvents, grease, and oil.
31 32 33	Slip Sheet: Manufacturer's standard, of thickness required for application.
34	Prefabricated Pipe Flashings: As recommended by roof membrane manufacturer.
35 36 37	Bonding Adhesive: Manufacturer's standard.
38 39 40	Low-Rise, Urethane, Fabric-Backed Membrane Adhesive: Roof system manufacturer's standard sprayapplied, low-rise, two-component urethane adhesive formulated for compatibility and use with fabric-backed membrane roofing.
41 42 43 44	Seaming Material: Manufacturer's standard, synthetic-rubber polymer primer and 3-inch-wide minimum, butyl splice tape with release film.
45 46	Lap Sealant: Manufacturer's standard, single-component sealant, colored to match membrane roofing.
47 48	Water Cutoff Mastic: Manufacturer's standard butyl mastic sealant.
49 50 51	Metal Termination Bars: Manufacturer's standard, predrilled stainless steel or aluminum bars, approximately 1 by 1/8 inch thick; with anchors.
52 53 54 55	Fasteners: Factory-coated steel fasteners and metal or plastic plates complying with corrosion-resistance provisions in FM Approvals 4470, designed for fastening components to substrate, and acceptable to roofing system manufacturer.

Energy Star Listing: Roofing system to be listed on the DOE's Energy Star "Roof Products Qualified

1 2 3	Miscellaneous Accessories: Provide pourable sealers, preformed cone and vent sheet flashings, molded pipe boot flashings, preformed inside and outside corner sheet flashings, reinforced EPDM securement strips, T-joint covers, in-seam sealants, termination reglets, cover strips, and other accessories.
4	surps, 1-John covers, in-scam scatants, termination regicts, cover surps, and other accessories.
5	Provide white flashing accessories for white EPDM membrane roofing.
7	SUBSTRATE BOARD
8 9	Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C1396/C1396M.
10 11	Thickness: 5/8 inch.
12 13 14	Fasteners: Factory-coated steel fasteners and metal or plastic plates complying with corrosion-resistance provisions in FM Approvals 4470, designed for fastening substrate panel to roof deck.
15	ROOF INSULATION
16 17	Extruded-Polystyrene Board Insulation: ASTM C578, Type IV, 1.45-lb/cu. ft. minimum density, 25 psi minimum compressive strength square edged.
18 19 20	Tapered Insulation: Provide factory-tapered insulation boards. Material: Match roof insulation.
21	Minimum Thickness: 1/4 inch.
22	Slope:
23 24 25	Roof Field: 1/4 inch per foot unless otherwise indicated on Drawings. Saddles and Crickets: 1/2 inch per foot unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
26	INSULATION ACCESSORIES AND COVER BOARD
27	Fasteners: Factory-coated steel fasteners and metal or plastic plates complying with corrosion-resistance
28 29 30	provisions in FM Approvals 4470, designed for fastening roof insulation and cover boards to substrate, and acceptable to roofing system manufacturer.
31	Insulation Adhesive: Insulation manufacturer's recommended adhesive formulated to attach roof insulation
32 33	to substrate or to another insulation layer.
34 35	Oriented Strand Board: DOC PS 2, Exposure 1, 7/16 inch thick.
36	ASPHALT MATERIALS
37 38	Roofing Asphalt: ASTM D312/D312M, Type III or Type IV.
39 40	Asphalt Primer: ASTM D41/D41M.
41	WALKWAYS
42	Flexible Walkways: Factory-formed, nonporous, heavy-duty, slip-resisting, surface-textured walkway pads,
43	approximately 3/16 inch thick and acceptable to roofing system manufacturer.
44	Ci Ai
45 46	Size: Approximately 36 by 60 inches. Color: Contrasting with roof membrane.
47 48	PART 3 - EXECUTION
49	TART 5 - EAECUTION
50	EXAMINATION
51	Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and
52 53	other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
54	PREPARATION

55

56

Perform fastener-pullout tests in accordance with roof system manufacturer's written instructions.

1 2	Submit test result within 24 hours of performing tests.
3 4	Include manufacturer's requirements for any revision to previously submitted fastener patterns required to achieve specified wind uplift requirements.
5 6 7	Install sound-absorbing insulation strips in accordance with acoustical roof deck manufacturer's written instructions.
8 9	INSTALLATION OF ROOFING, GENERAL
10	Install roofing system in accordance with roofing system manufacturer's written instructions, assembly
11 12	requirements, and FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-29.
13	Complete terminations and base flashings and provide temporary seals to prevent water from entering
14 15	completed sections of roofing system at end of workday or when rain is forecast. Remove and discard temporary seals before beginning work on adjoining roofing.
16 17	Install roof membrane and auxiliary materials to tie in to existing roofing to maintain weather-tightness of
18 19	transition and to not void warranty for existing roofing system.
20 21	Coordinate installation and transition of roofing system component serving as an air barrier.
22	INSTALLATION OF SUBSTRATE BOARD
23 24	Install substrate board with long joints in continuous straight lines, with end joints staggered not less than
25	24 inches in adjacent rows.
26 27	At steel roof decks, install substrate board at right angle to flutes of deck. Locate end joints over crests of steel roof deck.
28	Tightly butt substrate boards together.
29	Cut substrate board to fit tight around penetrations and projections, and to fit tight to intersecting
30 31	sloping roof decks. Fasten substrate board to top flanges of steel deck in accordance with recommendations in and FM
32	Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-29.
33	Fasten substrate board to top flanges of steel deck to resist uplift pressure at corners, perimeter, and
34	field of roof in accordance with roofing system manufacturers' written instructions.
35 36	Loosely lay substrate board over roof deck.
37	INSTALLATION OF INSULATION
38 39	Coordinate installing roofing system components so insulation is not exposed to precipitation or left exposed at end of workday.
40	
41 42	Comply with roofing system and insulation manufacturer's written instructions for installing roof insulation.
43	institution.
44 45	Installation Over Metal Decking:
46	Install base layer of insulation with joints staggered not less than 24 inches in adjacent rows.
47	Locate end joints over crests of decking.
48 49	Where installing composite and noncomposite insulation in two or more layers, install
50	noncomposite board insulation for bottom layer and intermediate layers, if applicable, and
51	install composite board insulation for top layer.
52	Trim insulation neatly to fit around penetrations and projections, and to fit tight to intersecting
53 54	sloping roof decks. Make joints between adjacent insulation boards not more than 1/4 inch in width.
55	At internal roof drains, slope insulation to create a square drain sump with each side equal to the
56	diameter of the drain bowl plus 24 inches.
	New Addition, Town Of Washington

2	Trim insulation so that water flow is unrestricted.
3	T211 12 4/42 1 24 2 1 2
4	Fill gaps exceeding 1/4 inch with insulation.
5	Cut and fit insulation within 1/4 inch of nailers, projections, and penetrations.
6	Loosely lay base layer of insulation units over substrate.
7	Mechanically attach base layer of insulation using mechanical fasteners specifically designed and
8	sized for fastening specified board-type roof insulation to metal decks.
9	
10	Install upper layers of insulation and tapered insulation with joints of each layer offset not less than 12
11	inches from previous layer of insulation.
12	
13	Staggered end joints within each layer not less than 24 inches in adjacent rows.
14	Install with long joints continuous and with end joints staggered not less than 12 inches in adjacent
15	rows.
16	Trim insulation neatly to fit around penetrations and projections, and to fit tight to intersecting
17	sloping roof decks.
18	Make joints between adjacent insulation boards not more than 1/4 inch in width.
19	At internal roof drains, slope insulation to create a square drain sump with each side equal to the
20	diameter of the drain bowl plus 24 inches.
21	Trim insulation so that water flow is unrestricted.
22	Fill gaps exceeding 1/4 inch with insulation.
23	Cut and fit insulation within 1/4 inch of nailers, projections, and penetrations.
24	Loosely lay each layer of insulation units over substrate.
25	Adhere each layer of insulation to substrate using adhesive in accordance with FM Global
26	Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-29, as follows:
27	
28	Set each layer of insulation in ribbons of bead-applied insulation adhesive, firmly pressing
29	and maintaining insulation in place.
30	8 1
31	INSTALLATION OF COVER BOARDS
32	Install cover boards over insulation with long joints in continuous straight lines with end joints staggered
33	between rows. Offset joints of insulation below a minimum of 6 inches in each direction.
34	
35	Trim cover board neatly to fit around penetrations and projections, and to fit tight to intersecting
36	sloping roof decks.
37	At internal roof drains, conform to slope of drain sump.
38	Trim cover board so that water flow is unrestricted.
39	
40	Cut and fit cover board tight to nailers, projections, and penetrations.
41	Loosely lay cover board over substrate.
42	Adhere cover board to substrate using adhesive in accordance with FM Approvals' RoofNav assembly
43	requirements and FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-29 for specified Windstorm
44	Resistance Classification, as follows:
45	resistance Classification, as follows.
46	Set cover board in a solid mopping of hot roofing asphalt, applied within plus or minus 25 deg F
47	of equiviscous temperature.
48	of equiviscous temperature.
49	Install slip sheet over cover board and immediately beneath roofing.
50	install sup succe over cover board and infinediately beneath rooting.
51	ADHERED ROOFING INSTALLATION
52	Adhere roof membrane over area to receive roofing in accordance with roofing system manufacturer's
53	written instructions.
54	WITHOU HISH GUIUHS.
55	Unroll membrane roof membrane and allow to relax before installing.
J J	omon memorane root memorane and anow to relax before mounting.

1

1 2 3	Accurately align roof membrane, and maintain uniform side and end laps of minimum dimensions required by manufacturer. Stagger end laps.
4 5 6	Bonding Adhesive: Apply to substrate and underside of roof membrane at rate required by manufacturer, and allow to partially dry before installing roof membrane. Do not apply to splice area of roof membrane.
7 8 9	In addition to adhering, mechanically fasten roof membrane securely at terminations, penetrations, and perimeters.
10 11	Apply roof membrane with side laps shingled with slope of roof deck where possible.
12 13	Tape Seam Installation: Clean and prime both faces of splice areas, apply splice tape.
14 15 16	Firmly roll side and end laps of overlapping roof membrane to ensure a watertight seam installation. Apply lap sealant and seal exposed edges of roofing terminations.
17 18 19	Spread sealant or mastic bed over deck-drain flange at roof drains, and securely seal roof membrane in place with clamping ring.
20 21	Adhere protection sheet over roof membrane at locations indicated.
22 23 24 25	MECHANICALLY FASTENED MEMBRANE ROOFING INSTALLATION Mechanically fasten roof membrane over area to receive roofing in accordance with roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.
26 27	Unroll roofing membrane and allow to relax before installing.
28 29	For in-splice attachment, install roof membrane with long dimension perpendicular to steel roof deck flutes.
30 31 32	Accurately align roof membrane, and maintain uniform side and end laps of minimum dimensions required by manufacturer. Stagger end laps.
33 34 35	Mechanically fasten or adhere roof membrane securely at terminations, penetrations, and perimeter of roofing.
36 37	Apply roof membrane with side laps shingled with slope of roof deck where possible.
38 39	Adhesive Seam Installation: Clean both faces of splice areas, apply splicing cement.
40 41 42	Firmly roll side and end laps of overlapping roof membrane to ensure a watertight seam installation. Apply lap sealant and seal exposed edges of roofing terminations. Apply a continuous bead of in-seam sealant before closing splice if required by roofing system
43 44	manufacturer.
45 46	Tape Seam Installation: Clean and prime both faces of splice areas, apply splice tape.
47 48 49	Firmly roll side and end laps of overlapping roof membrane to ensure a watertight seam installation. Apply lap sealant and seal exposed edges of roofing terminations.
50 51 52	Spread sealant or mastic bed over deck-drain flange at roof drains, and securely seal roof membrane in place with clamping ring.
53 54 55	In-Splice Attachment: Secure one edge of roof membrane using fastening plates or metal battens centered within splice, and mechanically fasten roof membrane to roof deck. Field splice seam.

2 3	fasten roof membrane to roof deck. Cover battens and fasteners with a continuous cover strip.
4 5	Adhere protection sheet over roof membrane at locations indicated.
6	INSTALLATION OF BASE FLASHING
7 8	Install sheet flashings and preformed flashing accessories, and adhere to substrates in accordance with roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.
9	
10	Apply bonding adhesive to substrate and underside of sheet flashing at required rate, and allow to partially
11 12	dry. Do not apply to seam area of flashing.
13 14	Flash penetrations and field-formed inside and outside corners with cured or uncured sheet flashing.
15 16	Clean splice areas, apply splicing cement, and firmly roll side and end laps of overlapping sheets to ensure a watertight seam installation. Apply lap sealant and seal exposed edges of sheet flashing terminations.
17	
18	Terminate and seal top of sheet flashings and mechanically anchor to substrate through termination bars.
19 20	INSTALLATION OF WALKWAYS
21	Flexible Walkways: Install walkway products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
22	Treatore warkways. Histair warkway products in accordance with manufacturer's written histractions.
23 24	Install flexible walkways at the following locations:
25	Perimeter of each rooftop unit.
26	Between each rooftop unit location, creating a continuous path connecting rooftop unit locations.
27	As required by roof membrane manufacturer's warranty requirements.
28	
29	Provide 6-inch clearance between adjoining pads.
30 31	Adhere walkway products to substrate with compatible adhesive in accordance with roofing system manufacturer's written instructions.
32	
33	PROTECTING AND CLEANING
34	Protect roofing system from damage and wear during remainder of construction period. When remaining
35	construction does not affect or endanger roofing system, inspect roofing system for deterioration and
36	damage, describing its nature and extent in a written report, with copies to Architect and Owner.
37 38	Correct deficiencies in or remove roofing system that does not comply with requirements, repair substrates,
39	and repair or reinstall roofing system to a condition free of damage and deterioration at time of Substantial
40	Completion and in accordance with warranty requirements.
41	Completion and in accordance with warranty requirements.
42	Clean overspray and spillage from adjacent construction using cleaning agents and procedures
43 44	recommended by manufacturer of affected construction.
45	END OF SECTION

Page Intentionally Left Blank

1	SECTION 07 62 00
2	SHEET METAL FLASHING AND TRIM
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes:
8	Manufactured reglets with counterflashing.
9	Formed roof-drainage sheet metal fabrications.
10	Formed low-slope roof sheet metal fabrications.
11	Formed steep-slope roof sheet metal fabrications.
12	Formed wall sheet metal fabrications.
13	DDEINGEALL ATION MEETINGS
14	PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS
15	Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
16	A CITION CLIDMITTAL C
17	ACTION SUBMITTALS
18	Product Data: For each of the following
19	Underlayment materials. Elastomeric sealant.
20	
21	Butyl sealant.
22	Epoxy seam sealer.
23 24	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
25	Sample warranty.
26	Sample warranty.
27	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
28	Maintenance data.
29	Special warranty.
30	Special warranty.
31	QUALITY ASSURANCE
32	Fabricator Qualifications: Employs skilled workers who custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim
33	similar to that required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service
34	performance.
35	performance.
36	WARRANTY
37	Special Warranty on Finishes: Manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace sheet metal flashing and trim
38	that shows evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.
39	
40	Exposed Panel Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:
41	Color fading more than 5 Delta E units when tested in accordance with ASTM D2244.
42	Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested in accordance with ASTM D4214.
43	Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.
44	
45	Finish Warranty Period: 15 years from date of Substantial Completion.
46	
47	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
48	
49	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
50	Sheet metal flashing and trim assemblies, including cleats, anchors, and fasteners, are to withstand wind
51	loads, structural movement, thermally induced movement, and exposure to weather without failure due to
52	defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction. Completed sheet metal
53	flashing and trim are not to rattle, leak, or loosen, and are to remain watertight.

Sheet Metal Standard for Flashing and Trim: Comply with requirements for dimensions and profiles shown unless more stringent requirements are indicated.
Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes to prevent buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

Temperature Change: 120 deg F, ambient; 180 deg F, material surfaces.

SHEET METALS

Protect mechanical and other finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying strippable, temporary protective film before shipping.

Stainless Steel Sheet: ASTM A240/A240M, Type 304, dead soft, fully annealed; with smooth, flat surface.

Finish: ASTM A480/A480M, No. 2D (dull, cold rolled).

Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: Provide zinc-coated (galvanized) steel sheet in accordance with ASTM A653/A653M, G90 coating designation; prepainted by coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A755/A755M.

Surface: Smooth, flat and with manufacturer's standard clear acrylic coating on both sides. Exposed Coil-Coated Finish:

Siliconized Polyester: Epoxy primer and silicone-modified, polyester-enamel topcoat; with dry film thickness of not less than 0.2 mil for primer and 0.8 mil for topcoat.

Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

Concealed Finish: Pretreat with manufacturer's standard white or light-colored acrylic or polyester backer finish, consisting of prime coat and wash coat with minimum total dry film thickness of 0.5 mil.

UNDERLAYMENT MATERIALS

Felt: ASTM D226/D226M, Type II (No. 30), asphalt-saturated organic felt; nonperforated.

 Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Sheet Underlayment: Minimum 30 mils thick, consisting of a slip-resistant polyethylene- or polypropylene-film top surface laminated to a layer of butyl- or SBS-modified asphalt adhesive, with release-paper backing; specifically designed to withstand high metal temperatures beneath metal roofing. Provide primer in accordance with underlayment manufacturer's written instructions.

Low-Temperature Flexibility: ASTM D1970/D1970M; passes after testing at minus 20 deg F or lower.

Slip Sheet: Rosin-sized building paper, 3 lb/100 sq. ft. minimum.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

 Provide materials and types of fasteners, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required for complete sheet metal flashing and trim installation and as recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item unless otherwise indicated.

Fasteners: Wood screws, annular threaded nails, self-tapping screws, self-locking rivets and bolts, and other suitable fasteners designed to withstand design loads and recommended by manufacturer of primary sheet metal or manufactured item.

General: Blind fasteners or self-drilling screws, gasketed, with hex-washer head.

54 Fabrication Tolerances:55

Exposed Fasteners: Heads matching color of sheet metal using plastic caps or factory-applied coating. Provide metal-backed EPDM or PVC sealing washers under heads of exposed fasteners bearing on weather side of metal.

Blind Fasteners: High-strength aluminum or stainless steel rivets suitable for metal being fastened.

Fasteners for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel or hot-dip galvanized steel in accordance with ASTM A153/A153M or ASTM F2329/F2329M.

Sealant Tape: Pressure-sensitive, 100 percent solids, polyisobutylene compound sealant tape with release-paper backing. Provide permanently elastic, nonsag, nontoxic, nonstaining tape 1/2 inch wide and 1/8 inch thick.

Butyl Sealant: ASTM C1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.

Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion in accordance with ASTM D1187/D1187M.

Asphalt Roofing Cement: ASTM D4586/D4586M, asbestos free, of consistency required for application.

Reglets: Units of type, material, and profile required, formed to provide secure interlocking of separate reglet and counterflashing pieces, and compatible with flashing indicated with factory-mitered and -welded corners and junctions and with interlocking counterflashing on exterior face, of same metal as reglet.

Material: Galvanized steel, 0.022 inch thick.

Surface-Mounted Type: Provide with slotted holes for fastening to substrate, with neoprene or other suitable weatherproofing washers, and with channel for sealant at top edge.

Masonry Type: Provide with offset top flange for embedment in masonry mortar joint.

Accessories:

Finish: Mill.

Flexible-Flashing Retainer: Provide resilient plastic or rubber accessory to secure flexible flashing in reglet where clearance does not permit use of standard metal counterflashing or where Drawings show reglet without metal counterflashing.

Counterflashing Wind-Restraint Clips: Provide clips to be installed before counterflashing to prevent wind uplift of counterflashing's lower edge.

FABRICATION, GENERAL

Custom fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details indicated and recommendations in cited sheet metal standard that apply to design, dimensions, geometry, metal thickness, and other characteristics of item required.

Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in shop to greatest extent possible.

Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim in thickness or weight needed to comply with performance requirements, but not less than that specified for each application and metal.

Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered and obtain field measurements for accurate fit before shop fabrication.

Form sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates without excessive oil-canning, buckling, and tool marks; true to line, levels, and slopes; and with exposed edges folded back to form hems.

Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible. Do not use exposed fasteners on faces exposed to view.

1	Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that is capable of installation to a tolerance of 1/4 inch in 20
2	feet on slope and location lines indicated on Drawings and within 1/8-inch offset of adjoining faces
3	and of alignment of matching profiles.
4	Fabricate sheet metal flashing and trim that is capable of installation to tolerances specified.
5	
6 7	Expansion Provisions: Form metal for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim.
8	Form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with butyl
9	sealant concealed within joints.
10	Use lapped expansion joints only where indicated on Drawings.
11	
12	Sealant Joints: Where movable, nonexpansion-type joints are required, form metal in accordance with cited
13	sheet metal standard to provide for proper installation of elastomeric sealant.
14	
15	Fabricate cleats and attachment devices from same material as accessory being anchored or from
16	compatible, noncorrosive metal.
17	
18	Fabricate cleats and attachment devices of sizes as recommended by cited sheet metal standard for
19	application, but not less than thickness of metal being secured.
20	
21	Seams:
22	Fabricate nonmoving seams with flat-lock seams. Form seams and seal with elastomeric sealant unless
23	otherwise recommended by sealant manufacturer for intended use. Rivet joints where necessary for
24	strength.
25	
26	ROOF-DRAINAGE SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS
27	Parapet Scuppers: Fabricate scuppers to dimensions required, with closure flange trim to exterior, 4-inch-
28	wide wall flanges to interior, and base extending 4 inches beyond cant or tapered strip into field of roof.
29	Fabricate from the following materials:
30	Galvanized Steel: 0.028 inch thick.
31	
32	LOW-SLOPE ROOF SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS
33	Roof Edge Flashing (Gravel Stop) and Fascia Cap: Fabricate in minimum 96-inch-long, but not exceeding
34	12-foot-long sections. Furnish with 6-inch-wide, joint cover plates.
35	Galvanized Steel: 0.028 inch thick.
36	
37	Copings: Fabricate in minimum 96-inch-long, but not exceeding 12-foot-long, sections. Fabricate joint
38	plates of same thickness as copings. Furnish with continuous cleats to support edge of external leg and
39	interior leg. Miter corners, fasten and seal watertight.
40	Galvanized Steel: 0.040 inch thick.
41	Daga Elaghinas Eshnicata from the following metanisla
42 42	Base Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials: Galvanized Steel: 0.028 inch thick.
43	Galvanized Steel: 0.028 inch thick.
44 45	Counterflashing: Fabricate from the following materials:
45 46	Galvanized Steel: 0.022 inch thick.
40 47	Garvanized Steel. 0.022 literations.
47 48	Roof-Penetration Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:
49	Galvanized Steel: 0.028 inch thick.
50	Garvanized Steet. 0.028 men tinek.
51	Roof-Drain Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:
52	Stainless Steel: 0.0156 inch thick.
53	Samiled Sact. 0.0130 men unex.
54	STEEP-SLOPE ROOF SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS
5 5	Apron, Step, Cricket, and Backer Flashing: Fabricate from the following materials:
56	Galvanized Steel: 0.022 inch thick.

2 3 4	Drip Edges: Fabricate from the following materials: Galvanized Steel: 0.022 inch thick.
5	WALL SHEET METAL FABRICATIONS
6	Through-Wall Flashing: Fabricate continuous flashings in minimum 96-inch-long, but not exceeding 12-
7	foot-long, sections, under copings, and at shelf angles. Fabricate discontinuous lintel, sill, and similar
8	flashings to extend 6 inches beyond each side of wall openings; and form with 2-inch-high, end dams.
9	Stainless Steel: 0.0156 inch thick.
10	Statilless Steel. 0.0130 men tillex.
11	Wall Expansion-Joint Cover: Fabricate from the following materials:
12	Galvanized Steel: 0.028 inch thick.
13	Garvanized Steel. 0.026 men tinek.
14	PART 3 - EXECUTION
15	TART 5 - LALCOTTON
16	INSTALLATION OF UNDERLAYMENT
17	Felt Underlayment: Install felt underlayment, wrinkle free, using adhesive to minimize use of mechanical
18	fasteners under sheet metal flashing and trim.
19	- And the state of
20	Install in shingle fashion to shed water.
21	Lap joints not less than 2 inches.
22	Zap Jointo not toss than 2 mento.
23	Synthetic Underlayment: Install synthetic underlayment, wrinkle free, in accordance with manufacturers'
24	written instructions, and using adhesive where possible to minimize use of mechanical fasteners under
25	sheet metal.
26	
27	Lap horizontal joints not less than 4 inches.
28	Lap end joints not less than 12 inches.
29	
30	Self-Adhering, High-Temperature Sheet Underlayment:
31	
32	Install self-adhering, high-temperature sheet underlayment; wrinkle free.
33	Prime substrate if recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
34	Comply with temperature restrictions of underlayment manufacturer for installation; use primer for
35	installing underlayment at low temperatures.
36	Apply in shingle fashion to shed water, with end laps of not less than 6 inches staggered 24 inches
37	between courses.
38	Overlap side edges not less than 3-1/2 inches. Roll laps and edges with roller.
39	Roll laps and edges with roller.
40	Cover underlayment within 14 days.
41	
42	Install slip sheet, wrinkle free, over underlayment before installing sheet metal flashing and trim.
43	Install in shingle fashion to shed water.
44	Lapp joints not less than 4 inches.
45	INOTALL ATION CENEDAL
46	INSTALLATION, GENERAL
47	Install sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with details indicated and recommendations of cited sheet
48	metal standard that apply to installation characteristics required unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
49 50	Install feateners, protective eastings, concretors, scalants, and other misselleneous items
50 51	Install fasteners, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete sheet metal flashing and trim system.
52	Install sheet metal flashing and trim true to line, levels, and slopes. Provide uniform, neat seams with
53	minimum exposure of sealant.
54	Anchor sheet metal flashing and trim and other components of the Work securely in place, with
55	provisions for thermal and structural movement.

56

Install sheet metal flashing and trim to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance.

1	Install continuous cleats with fasteners spaced not more than 12 inches o.c.
2	Space individual cleats not more than 12 inches apart. Attach each cleat with at least two fasteners.
3	Bend tabs over fasteners.
4 5	Install exposed sheet metal flashing and trim with limited oil-canning, and free of buckling and tool marks.
6 7	Do not field cut sheet metal flashing and trim by torch.
8	Metal Protection: Where dissimilar metals contact each other, or where metal contacts pressure-treated
9	wood or other corrosive substrates, protect against galvanic action or corrosion by painting contact surfaces
10	with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by sheet metal manufacturer or
11	cited sheet metal standard.
12	
13	Coat concealed side of stainless steel sheet metal flashing and trim with bituminous coating where
14 15	flashing and trim contact wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction. Underlayment: Where installing sheet metal flashing and trim directly on cementitious or wood
16	substrates, install underlayment and cover with slip sheet.
17	substrates, filstall underlayment and cover with stip sheet.
18	Expansion Provisions: Provide for thermal expansion of exposed flashing and trim.
19	Enquirement to violence the violence of the control
20	Space movement joints at maximum of 10 feet with no joints within 24 inches of corner or
21	intersection.
22	Form expansion joints of intermeshing hooked flanges, not less than 1 inch deep, filled with sealant
23	concealed within joints.
24	Use lapped expansion joints only where indicated on Drawings.
25	E-4
26 27	Fasteners: Use fastener sizes that penetrate wood blocking or sheathing not less than 1-1/4 inches for nails and not less than 3/4 inch for wood screws.
28	and not less than 3/4 men for wood screws.
29	Conceal fasteners and expansion provisions where possible in exposed work and locate to minimize
30	possibility of leakage. Cover and seal fasteners and anchors as required for a tight installation.
31	
32 33	Seal joints as required for watertight construction.
34	Use sealant-filled joints unless otherwise indicated.
35	Ose scalant-inica joints unless otherwise indicated.
36	Embed hooked flanges of joint members not less than 1 inch into sealant.
37	
38	Form joints to completely conceal sealant.
38 39	
	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members
39	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures.
39 40 41 42	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way.
39 40 41 42 43	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F.
39 40 41 42 43 44	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures.
39 40 41 42 43 44 45	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants."
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F.
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants." Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength.
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants." Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength. INSTALLATION OF ROOF-DRAINAGE SYSTEM
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants." Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength. INSTALLATION OF ROOF-DRAINAGE SYSTEM Install sheet metal roof-drainage items to produce complete roof-drainage system in accordance with cited
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants." Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength. INSTALLATION OF ROOF-DRAINAGE SYSTEM Install sheet metal roof-drainage items to produce complete roof-drainage system in accordance with cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants." Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength. INSTALLATION OF ROOF-DRAINAGE SYSTEM Install sheet metal roof-drainage items to produce complete roof-drainage system in accordance with cited
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants." Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength. INSTALLATION OF ROOF-DRAINAGE SYSTEM Install sheet metal roof-drainage items to produce complete roof-drainage system in accordance with cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants." Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength. INSTALLATION OF ROOF-DRAINAGE SYSTEM Install sheet metal roof-drainage items to produce complete roof-drainage system in accordance with cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with installation of roof-drainage system. Parapet Scuppers: Continuously support scupper, set to correct elevation, and seal flanges to interior wall face, over cants
39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	Form joints to completely conceal sealant. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F, set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures. Do not install sealant-type joints at temperatures below 40 deg F. Prepare joints and apply sealants to comply with requirements in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants." Rivets: Rivet joints in uncoated aluminum where necessary for strength. INSTALLATION OF ROOF-DRAINAGE SYSTEM Install sheet metal roof-drainage items to produce complete roof-drainage system in accordance with cited sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with installation of roof-drainage system. Parapet Scuppers:

4 5	Expansion-Joint Covers: Install expansion-joint covers at locations and of configuration indicated on Drawings. Lap joints minimum of 4 inches in direction of water flow.
6	INCTALL ATION OF DOOF ELACHINGS
7	INSTALLATION OF ROOF FLASHINGS
8 9	Install sheet metal flashing and trim to comply with performance requirements, sheet metal manufacturer's written installation instructions, and cited sheet metal standard.
10	written instantation instructions, and cited sheet inetal standard.
11	Provide concealed fasteners where possible, and set units true to line, levels, and slopes.
12	Install work with laps, joints, and seams that are permanently watertight and weather resistant.
13	mistan work with taps, joints, and seams that are permanently watertight and weather resistant.
14	Roof Edge Flashing:
15	Install roof edge flashings in accordance with ANSI/SPRI/FM 4435/ES-1.
16	Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces in accordance with recommendations in cited sheet metal
17	standard unless otherwise indicated. Interlock bottom edge of roof edge flashing with continuous
18	cleat anchored to substrate at staggered 3-inch centers.
19 20	Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces in accordance with recommendations in FM Global Property Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49 for FM Approvals' listing for required windstorm classification.
21	
22	Copings:
23	Install roof edge flashings in accordance with ANSI/SPRI/FM 4435/ES-1.
24	Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces in accordance with recommendations in cited sheet metal
25	standard unless otherwise indicated.
26	
27	Interlock exterior bottom edge of coping with continuous cleat anchored to substrate at 24-inch
28	centers.
29 30	Anchor interior leg of coping with washers and screw fasteners through slotted holes at 24-inch centers.
31	
32	Anchor to resist uplift and outward forces in accordance with recommendations in FM Global Property
33 34	Loss Prevention Data Sheet 1-49 for specified FM Approvals' listing for required windstorm classification.
35	
36	Counterflashing: Coordinate installation of counterflashing with installation of base flashing.
37	Insert counterflashing in reglets or receivers and fit tightly to base flashing.
38	Extend counterflashing 4 inches over base flashing.
39	Lap counterflashing joints minimum of 4 inches.
40	
41	Roof-Penetration Flashing: Coordinate installation of roof-penetration flashing with installation of roofing
42	and other items penetrating roof. Seal with elastomeric or butyl sealant and clamp flashing to pipes that
43	penetrate roof.
44	
45	INSTALLATION OF WALL FLASHINGS
46	Install sheet metal wall flashing to intercept and exclude penetrating moisture in accordance with cited
47	sheet metal standard unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate installation of wall flashing with installation of
48	wall-opening components such as windows, doors, and louvers.
49	
50	Opening Flashings in Frame Construction: Install continuous head, sill, jamb, and similar flashings to
51 52	extend 4 inches beyond wall openings.
¬ /	

Loosely lock front edge of scupper with conductor head.

seal with elastomeric sealant exterior wall scupper flanges into back of conductor head.

1

2

3

53

Reglets: Installation of reglets is specified in Section 04 20 00 "Unit Masonry."

2	INSTALLATION TOLERANCES
3	Installation Tolerances: Shim and align sheet metal flashing and trim within installed tolerance of 1/4 inch
4	in 20 feet on slope and location lines indicated on Drawings and within 1/8-inch offset of adjoining faces
5	and of alignment of matching profiles.
6	
7	CLEANING
8	Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.
9	Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder.
10	Clean off excess sealants.
11	
12	PROTECTION
13	Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as sheet metal flashing and trim are installed
14	unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.
15	
16	Replace sheet metal flashing and trim that have been damaged or that have deteriorated beyond successful
17	repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures, as determined by Architect.
18	
19	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 07 92 00 JOINT SEALANTS
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes:
8	Silicone joint sealants.
9	Nonstaining silicone joint sealants.
10	Urethane joint sealants.
11	Immersible joint sealants.
12	Mildew-resistant joint sealants.
13	Latex joint sealants.
14	
15	PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS
16	Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
17	
18	ACTION SUBMITTALS
19	Product data.
20	Samples: Manufacturer's standard color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range
21	of colors available for each product exposed to view.
22	Joint-sealant schedule.
23	Dinonia, myonia, oviniami, a
24	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
25	Field Quality-Control Reports: For field-adhesion-test reports, for each sealant application tested.
26	Sample warranties.
27	CLOSEOUT SUDMITTALS
28	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS Warranty Documentation:
29 30	Manufacturers' special warranties.
31	Installer's special warranties.
32	instanci's special warranties.
33	WARRANTY
34	Special Installer's Warranty: Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with
35	performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.
36	parternames and cutoff requirements operation in and section within operation watering partern
37	Warranty Period: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
38	
39	Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those
40	joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within
41	specified warranty period.
42	
43	Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
44	
45	Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the
46	following:
47	
48	Movement of the structure caused by stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written
49	specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
50	Disintegration of joint substrates from causes exceeding design specifications.
51	Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
52	Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

JOINT SEALANTS, GENERAL

Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

Silicone, S, NS, 50, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses T and NT.

NONSTAINING SILICONE JOINT SEALANTS

Nonstaining Joint Sealants: No staining of substrates when tested in accordance with ASTM C1248.

Silicone, Nonstaining, S, NS, 50, NT: Nonstaining, single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Use NT.

URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS

Urethane, S, NS, 100/50, T, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 100 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, Uses T and NT.

IMMERSIBLE JOINT SEALANTS

Immersible Joint Sealants. Suitable for immersion in liquids; ASTM C1247; tested in deionized water unless otherwise indicated

Urethane, Immersible, S, NS, 50, T, NT, I: Immersible, single-component, nonsag, plus 50 percent and minus 50 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, urethane joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, Uses T, NT, and I.

MILDEW-RESISTANT JOINT SEALANTS

Mildew-Resistant Joint Sealants: Formulated for prolonged exposure to humidity with fungicide to prevent mold and mildew growth.

Silicone, Mildew Resistant, Acid Curing, S, NS, 25, NT: Mildew-resistant, single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, acid-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, Use NT.

LATEX JOINT SEALANTS

Acrylic Latex: Acrylic latex or siliconized acrylic latex, ASTM C834, Type OP, Grade NF.

JOINT-SEALANT BACKING

Sealant Backing Material, General: Nonstaining; compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C1330, Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin) or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

PREPARATION

Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.

Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:

Concrete.

Masonry.

Unglazed surfaces of ceramic tile.

Exterior insulation and finish systems.

Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

Clean nonporous joint substrate surfaces with chemical cleaners or other means that do not stain, harm substrates, or leave residues capable of interfering with adhesion of joint sealants. Nonporous joint substrates include the following:

Metal.

Glass.

Porcelain enamel.

Glazed surfaces of ceramic tile.

Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

5 6

7

8

9 10 11

12 13 14

15 16

17 18

19

20 21

> 22 23

24 25 26

27 28

29 30

31 32 33

34 35

36 37 38

40 41 42

43

39

occur.

48

Install sealant backings of type indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to

produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as

Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.

applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.

Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application, and replace them with dry materials.

Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are

Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.

Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.

Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants in accordance with requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.

Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.

Provide concave joint profile in accordance with Figure 8A in ASTM C1193 unless otherwise indicated.

Provide flush joint profile in accordance with Figure 8B in ASTM C1193.

Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth in accordance with Figure 8C in ASTM C1193. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints

Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out, remove, and repair damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 08 13 16 ALUMINUM DOORS AND FRAMES
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6 7	SUMMARY Section Includes: Aluminum doors and Frames for exterior locations.
8	A CITION CUIDMITTEAL C
9 10	ACTION SUBMITTALS Product data.
11	Shop drawings.
12	Samples: Manufacturer's standard color sheets, showing full range of available colors for each type of
13	exposed finish.
14	INFORMATIONIAL CURMITTAL C
15 16	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS Overlife action data
17	Qualification data. Product test reports.
18	Sample warranty.
19	Sample warranty.
20	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
21	Maintenance data.
22	
23	QUALITY ASSURANCE
24	Manufacturer Qualifications: A manufacturer capable of fabricating aluminum doors that meet or exceed
25	performance requirements indicated and of documenting this performance by inclusion in lists and by
26	labels, test reports, and calculations.
27	
28	WARRANTY
29	Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of aluminum doors that fail in
30	materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
31	Wannanta Davia I.
32 33	Warranty Period: Aluminum Door: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
33	Insulating-Glass Units: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
35	Laminated Glass: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
36	Aluminum Finish: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
37	The minimum T minim. 1170 years from date of Substantial Completion.
38	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
39	
40	MANUFACTURERS
41	Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that
42	may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
43	
44	Arcadia, Inc.
45	Wausau Window and Wall Systems; Apogee Wausau Group, Inc.
46	Winco Window Company, Inc.
47	DEDECORMANCE DECAMPAGNETO
48	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS Per land Standards Consults with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/LS 2/A440 for winings at a daule of
49	Product Standard: Comply with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 for minimum standards of
50 51	performance, materials, components, accessories, and fabrication unless more stringent requirements are indicated.
52	muicaicu.
53	Performance Class: AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 as follows:
54	Minimum Performance Class: Class LC.
55	

11 12	conductance thermal barrier located between exterior and interior surfaces in a manner that eliminates direct metal-to-metal contact.
13	direct metal to metal contact.
14	Threshold: Provide extruded-aluminum threshold of thickness, dimensions, and profile indicated; designed
15	to comply with performance requirements indicated and to drain to the exterior; with manufacturer's
16	standard finish.
17	
18	Low-Profile Threshold: ADA-ABA compliant.
19	
20	GLAZING
21	Glass and Glazing: Manufacturer's standard glazing system that produces weathertight seal. Comply with
22	requirements indicated in Section 08 80 00 "Glazing."
23	
24 25	Glass: ASTM C1036, Type 1, q3, Category II safety glass complying with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201.
26	Safety Glazing Labeling: Permanently mark safety glazing with certification label of the manufacturer.
27	Label will indicate manufacturer's name, type of glass, thickness, and safety glazing standard with
28	which glass complies.
29	Insulating-Glass Units: ASTM E2190.
30	Filling: Fill space between glass lites with air, argon, or a mixture of air and argon.
31	Low-E coating.
32	
33	HARDWARE
34	Refer to section 08 71 00 Door Hadware.
35	
36	ACCESSORIES
37	Anchors, Clips, and Accessories: Provide anchors, clips, and accessories of aluminum, nonmagnetic
38	stainless steel, or zinc-coated steel or iron for aluminum doors, complying with ASTM B456 or
39	ASTM B633 for SC 3 severe service conditions; provide sufficient strength to withstand design pressure
40	indicated.
41	
42	FABRICATION
43	Fabricate aluminum doors in sizes indicated. Include a complete system for assembling components and
44	anchoring doors.
45	
46	Weather Stripping: Provide full-perimeter weather stripping for each door panel.
47	TT TT I D '1
48	Weep Holes: Provide weep holes and internal drainage passages to conduct infiltrating water to exterior.
49	
50	Factory-Glazed Fabrication: Glaze aluminum doors in the factory. Comply with requirements in Section 08 80 00 "Glazing" and with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440.
51	Section 08 80 00 "Glazing" and with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/1.5.2/A440.
52 53	AT LIMINIUM EINICHES
53 54	ALUMINUM FINISHES Calor Anadio Finish: AAMA 611, AA M12C22A22/A24, Class II, 0.010 mm or thicker
54 55	Color Anodic Finish: AAMA 611, AA-M12C22A32/A34, Class II, 0.010 mm or thicker.
56	Color: As selected by Architect from full range of industry colors and color densities.
50	
	Novy Addition Town Of Washington

Thermal Transmittance: NFRC 100 maximum total fenestration product U-factor of 0.35 Btu/sq. ft. x h x

from

Thermally Improved Construction: Fabricate frames and door panels with an integral, concealed, low-

aluminum

extrusions

complying

with

Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient (SHGC): NFRC 200 maximum total fenestration product SHGC of 0.30.

Fabricated

1

2

4

5 6

7

8

9 10 deg F.

Frames

ALUMINUM DOORS AND FRAMES

AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440.

Door Panels:

and

1	
2	INSTALLATION
3	Comply with Drawings, Shop Drawings, and manufacturer's written instructions for installing doors
4	frames, hardware, accessories, and other components.
5	
6	Install aluminum doors level, plumb, square, true to line; without distortion, warp, or rack of frames and
7	panels and without impeding thermal movement; anchored securely in place to structural support; and in
8	proper relation to wall flashing, vapor retarders, air barriers, water/weather barriers, and other adjacen
9	construction.
10	
11	Set sill members in bed of sealant to provide weathertight construction.
12	
13	Install aluminum doors and components to drain condensation, water-penetrating joints, and moisture
14	migrating within doors to the exterior.
15	
16	Separate aluminum and other corrodible surfaces from sources of corrosion or electrolytic action at point
17	of contact with other materials.
18	
19	Adjust operating panels to provide a tight fit at contact points and weather stripping for smooth operation
20	without binding, and a weathertight closure. Adjust hardware for proper alignment, smooth operation, and
21	proper latching without unnecessary force or excessive clearance.
22	
23	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 08 51 13 ALUMINUM WINDOWS
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6 7	SUMMARY Section includes aluminum windows for exterior locations.
8	
9	PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS
10	Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
11 12	ACTION SUBMITTALS
13	Product Data: For each type of product.
14	Troduct Baia. For each type of product.
15	Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, hardware, accessories, insect screens, operational
16	clearances, and details of installation, including anchor, flashing, and sealant installation.
17	Samples: For each exposed product and for each color specified.
18	
19	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
20	Product test reports.
21	Sample warranties.
22	
23	WARRANTY
24	Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace aluminum windows that fail in materials
25	or workmanship within specified warranty period.
26	
27	Warranty Period:
28	Window: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
29 30	Glazing Units: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
31	Aluminum Finish: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
32	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
33	TART 2-TRODUCTS
34	WINDOW PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
35	Product Standard: Comply with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 for definitions and minimum
36	standards of performance, materials, components, accessories, and fabrication unless more stringent
37	requirements are indicated.
38	1
39	Window Certification: AAMA certified with label attached to each window.
40	
41	Performance Class: AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 as follows:
42	Minimum Performance Class: LC.
43	
44	Thermal Transmittance: NFRC 100 maximum whole-window U-factor of 0.30 Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F.
45	
46	Solar Heat-Gain Coefficient (SHGC): NFRC 200 maximum whole-window SHGC of 0.40.
47	
48	Thermal Movements: Provide aluminum windows, including anchorage, that allow for thermal movements
49 50	resulting from the following maximum change (range) in ambient and surface temperatures by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections,
51	and other detrimental effects. Base engineering calculation on surface temperatures of materials due to both
52	solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.
53	solar near gain and inglitting-sky near 1055.
54	Temperature Change: 120 deg F ambient; 180 deg F material surfaces.
55	1

1	ALUMINUM WINDOWS
2	Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that
3	may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
4	, , , ,
5	Arcadia, Inc.
6	Manko Window Systems, Inc.
7	Wausau Window and Wall Systems; Apogee Wausau Group, Inc.
8	Winco Window Company, Inc.
9	
10	Types: As indicated on Drawings.
11	-21
12	Frames and Sashes: Aluminum extrusions complying with AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440.
	Praines and Sasnes. Adminimin extrusions complying with AAMA/ wbiNA/CSA 101/1.5.2/A440.
13	
14	Thermally Improved Construction: Fabricate frames, sashes, and muntins with an integral, concealed,
15	low-conductance thermal barrier located between exterior materials and window members exposed
16	on interior side in a manner that eliminates direct metal-to-metal contact.
17	
18	Glass: Clear annealed glass, ASTM C1036, Type 1, Class 1, q3.
19	Grass. Cross dimedical grass, 7.67.17 C1050, 1, pc 1, Class 1, q5.
	K. 1 E H
20	Kind: Fully tempered.
21	
22	Insulating-Glass Units: ASTM E2190.
23	
24	Glass: ASTM C1036, Type 1, Class 1, q3.
25	7 VI 7 V I
26	Tint: Gray.
27	
	Kind: Fully tempered.
28	
29	Lites: Two.
30	Filling: Fill space between glass lites with air or air/argon mix.
31	Low-E Coating: Sputtered on second surface.
32	
33	Glazing System: Manufacturer's standard factory-glazing system that produces weathertight seal.
34	Guzing System. Mandacturer's standard factory guzing system that produces weathertight sear.
35	Hardware, General: Provide manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant hardware sized to accommodate
36	sash weight and dimensions.
37	
38	Exposed Hardware Color and Finish: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range, match
39	windows on existing building.
40	
41	Casement or Projected Window Hardware:
	Casement of Projected window Hardware.
42	
43	Gear-Type Rotary Operators: Complying with AAMA 901 when tested according to ASTM E405,
44	Method A. Provide operators that function without requiring the removal of interior screens or using
45	screen wickets.
46	
47	Type and Style: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of types and styles.
48	Type and styre. As selected by Attended from mandacturer's fair range of types and styres.
	II N C' c' de la de de la
49	Hinges: Non-friction type, not less than two per sash.
50	Lock: Manufacturer's standard.
51	Limit Devices: Limit clear opening to 4 inches for ventilation; with custodial key release.
52	
53	Weather Stripping: Provide full-perimeter weather stripping for each operable sash unless otherwise
54	indicated.
55	maiouca.
J J	

1 2 3	Fasteners: Noncorrosive and compatible with window members, trim, hardware, anchors, and other components.
5 5 6	Exposed Fasteners: Do not use exposed fasteners to greatest extent possible. For application of hardware, use fasteners that match finish hardware being fastened.
7	ACCESSORIES
8 9	Subsills: Thermally broken, extruded-aluminum subsills in configurations indicated on Drawings.
10 11	Column Covers: Extruded-aluminum profiles in sizes and configurations indicated on Drawings.
12 13	Interior Trim: Extruded-aluminum profiles in sizes and configurations indicated on Drawings.
14 15	Panning Trim: Extruded-aluminum profiles in sizes and configurations indicated on Drawings.
16 17 18	Receptor System: Two-piece, snap-together, thermally broken, extruded-aluminum receptor system that anchors windows in place.
19	INSECT SCREENS
20 21 22	General: Fabricate insect screens to integrate with window frame. Provide screen for each operable exterior sash. Screen wickets are not permitted.
23 24 25	Type and Location: Full, inside for outswing; Full, inside for projected, awning; Full, outside for inswing sashes.
26 27	Aluminum Frames: Complying with SMA 1004 or SMA 1201.
28	Glass-Fiber Mesh Fabric: 18-by-14 or 18-by-16 mesh of PVC-coated, glass-fiber threads; woven and fused
29 30	to form a fabric mesh resistant to corrosion, shrinkage, stretch, impact damage, and weather deterioration. Comply with ASTM D3656/D3656M.
31 32 33	Mesh Color: Manufacturer's standard.
34	FABRICATION
35 36 37	Fabricate aluminum windows in sizes indicated. Include a complete system for assembling components and anchoring windows.
38 39	Glaze aluminum windows in the factory.
40 41	Weather strip each operable sash to provide weathertight installation.
42 43	Weep Holes: Provide weep holes and internal passages to conduct infiltrating water to exterior.
44 45	Provide water-shed members above side-hinged sashes and similar lines of natural water penetration.
46	Mullions: Provide mullions and cover plates, matching window units, complete with anchors for support to
47	structure and installation of window units. Allow for erection tolerances and provide for movement of
48 49 50	window units due to thermal expansion and building deflections. Provide mullions and cover plates capable of withstanding design wind loads of window units.
51 52 53	Complete fabrication, assembly, finishing, hardware application, and other work in the factory to greatest extent possible. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation.
54	ALUMINUM FINISHES
55 56	Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

1	
1 2	Class II, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A32/A34 (Mechanical Finish: nonspecular as fabricated;
3	Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class II, integrally colored or
4	electrolytically deposited color coating 0.010 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.
5	
6	Color: As selected by Architect from full range of industry colors and color densities, match existing
7	building.
8	
9	PART 3 - EXECUTION
10	
11	INSTALLATION
12	Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing windows, hardware, accessories, and other
13	components. For installation procedures and requirements not addressed in manufacturer's written
14	instructions, comply with installation requirements in ASTM E2112.
15	
16 17	Install windows level, plumb, square, true to line, without distortion or impeding thermal movement, anchored securely in place to structural support, and in proper relation to wall flashing and other adjacent
18	construction to produce weathertight construction.
19	construction to produce weathertight construction.
20	Install windows and components to drain condensation, water penetrating joints, and moisture migrating
21	within windows to the exterior.
22	within whiteway to the exterior.
23	Separate aluminum and other corrodible surfaces from sources of corrosion or electrolytic action at points
24	of contact with other materials.
25	
26	Adjust operating sashes and hardware for a tight fit at contact points and weather stripping for smooth
27	operation and weathertight closure.
28	
29	Clean exposed surfaces immediately after installing windows. Avoid damaging protective coatings and
30	finishes. Remove excess sealants, glazing materials, dirt, and other substances.
31	
32	Remove and replace glass that has been broken, chipped, cracked, abraded, or damaged during construction
33	period.
34	

END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 08 71 00 DOOR HARDWARE
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6	SUMMARY
7 8	Section Includes: Mechanical door hardware for swinging doors.
9	PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS
10	Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
11	A COMPANY OF THE PARTY OF THE P
12	ACTION SUBMITTALS
13	Product data.
14 15	Shop Drawings: For electrified door hardware.
16	Diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
17	Details of interface of electrified door hardware and building safety and security systems.
18	Details of interface of electrified door hardware and building safety and security systems.
19	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
20	Sample warranty.
21	Sample warranty.
22	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
23	Maintenance data.
24	
25	WARRANTY
26	Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in
27	materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
28	Warranty Period: Three years from date of Substantial Completion unless otherwise indicated below:
29	Electromagnetic and Delayed-Egress Locks: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.
30	Exit Devices: Two years from date of Substantial Completion.
31	Manual Closers: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
32	
33	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
34	COVER OF A VICTOR OF TAXABLE
35	SOURCE LIMITATIONS
36	Obtain each type of door hardware from single manufacturer.
37	Provide electrified door hardware from same manufacturer as mechanical door hardware unless
38 39	otherwise indicated. Manufacturers that perform electrical modifications and that are listed by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction are acceptable.
40	testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction are acceptable.
41	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
42	Electrified Door Hardware: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and
43	marked for intended location and application.
44	marked for intended rocation and appreciation.
45	Means of Egress Doors: Latches do not require more than 15 lbf to release the latch. Locks do not require
46	use of a key, tool, or special knowledge for operation.
47	and of a net, seed, of special into a reage for specialism.
48	Accessibility Requirements: For door hardware on doors in an accessible route, comply with the ABA
49	standards of the Federal agency having jurisdiction and ICC A117.1.
50	
51	HINGES
52	Hinges: ANSI/BHMA A156.1. Provide template-produced hinges for hinges installed on hollow-metal
53	doors and hollow-metal frames.

5

3

CONTINUOUS HINGES

Continuous, Pin-and-Barrel-Type Hinges: ANSI/BHMA A156.26; minimum 0.120-inch-thick, hinge leaves with minimum overall width of 4 inches; fabricated to full height of door and frame and to template screw locations; with components finished after milling and drilling are complete.

6 7 8

MECHANICAL LOCKS AND LATCHES

9 Lock Functions: As indicated in door hardware schedule.

10 11

12

13

Lock Throw: Comply with testing requirements for length of bolts required for labeled fire doors, and as follows:

Bored Locks: Minimum 1/2-inch latchbolt throw.

Deadbolts: Minimum 1-inch bolt throw.

14 15 16

Lock Backset: 2-3/4 inches unless otherwise indicated.

17

18 Lock Trim:

19 Levers: Cast.

Dummy Trim: Match lever lock trim and escutcheons.

20 21 22

23

24

Strikes: Provide manufacturer's standard strike for each lock bolt or latchbolt complying with requirements indicated for applicable lock or latch and with strike box and curved lip extended to protect frame; finished to match lock or latch.

Flat-Lip Strikes: For locks with three-piece antifriction latchbolts, as recommended by manufacturer.

25 26 27

Bored Locks: ANSI/BHMA A156.2, Grade 2, Series 4000.

28 29 30

AUXILIARY LOCKS

Bored Auxiliary Locks: ANSI/BHMA A156.36, Grade 2; with strike that suits frame.

Rabbet Front and Strike: Provide on locksets for rabbeted meeting stiles.

31 32 33

ELECTRIC STRIKES

34 Electric Strikes: ANSI/BHMA A156.31, Grade 2; with faceplate to suit lock and frame.

35 36

ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCKS

Electromagnetic Locks: ANSI/BHMA A156.23; electrically powered; with electromagnet attached to frame and armature plate attached to door; full-exterior or full-interior type, as required by application indicated.

38 39 40

41

37

ELECTROMECHANICAL LOCKS

Electromechanical Locks: ANSI/BHMA A156.25, Grade 2; motor or solenoid driven; with strike that suits frame.

42 43 Type: Bored.

44 45

46

47 48

SELF-CONTAINED ELECTRONIC LOCKS

Self-Contained Electronic Locks: ANSI/BHMA A156.25, bored; with internal, battery-powered, selfcontained electronic locks; consisting of complete lockset, motor-driven lock mechanism, and actuating device; enclosed in zinc-dichromate-plated, wrought-steel case, and strike that suits frame. Provide key override, low-battery detection and warning, LED status indicators, and ability to program at the lock.

49 50 51

SURFACE BOLTS

Surface Bolts: ANSI/BHMA A156.16.

52 53 54

MANUAL FLUSH BOLTS

55 Manual Flush Bolts: ANSI/BHMA A156.16; minimum 3/4-inch throw; designed for mortising into door 56 edge.

1	
2	AUTOMATIC AND SELF-LATCHING FLUSH BOLTS
3	Automatic Flush Bolts: ANSI/BHMA A156.3, Type 25; minimum 3/4-inch throw; with dust-proof strikes;
4	designed for mortising into door edge. Include wear plates.
5	
6	Self-Latching Flush Bolts: ANSI/BHMA A156.3, Type 27; minimum 3/4-inch throw; with dust-proof
7	strikes; designed for mortising into door edge. Include wear plates.
8	
9	EXIT DEVICES AND AUXILIARY ITEMS
10	Exit Devices and Auxiliary Items: ANSI/BHMA A156.3.
11	
12	LOCK CYLINDERS
13	Lock Cylinders: Tumbler type, constructed from brass or bronze, stainless steel, or nickel silver. Provide
14	cylinder from same manufacturer of locking devices.
15	
16	Standard Lock Cylinders: ANSI/BHMA A156.5, Grade 2 permanent cores; face finished to match lockset.
17	Core Type: Interchangeable.
18	
19	Construction Master Keys: Provide cylinders with feature that permits voiding of construction keys without
20	cylinder removal. Provide 10 construction master keys.
21	
22	Construction Cores: Provide construction cores that are replaceable by permanent cores. Provide 10
23	construction master keys.
24	
25	KEYING

Existing System:

Master key or grand master key locks to Owner's existing system.

3132 Keys: Nickel silver.

Stamping: Permanently inscribe each key with a visual key control number and include the following notation:

Keying System: Factory registered, complying with guidelines in ANSI/BHMA A156.28, appendix.

Notation: Information to be furnished by Owner.

35 36 37

26 27

28 29

30

33

34

OPERATING TRIM

Operating Trim: ANSI/BHMA A156.6; aluminum unless otherwise indicated.

38 39 40

41

42

ACCESSORIES FOR PAIRS OF DOORS

Provide one extra key blank for each lock.

Coordinators: ANSI/BHMA A156.3; consisting of active-leaf, hold-open lever, and inactive-leaf release trigger; fabricated from steel with nylon-coated strike plates; with built-in, adjustable safety release; and with internal override.

43 44 45

Astragals: ANSI/BHMA A156.22.

46 47

48

49

50

51

SURFACE CLOSERS

Surface Closers: ANSI/BHMA A156.4; rack-and-pinion hydraulic type with adjustable sweep and latch speeds controlled by key-operated valves and forged-steel main arm. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for size of door closers depending on size of door, exposure to weather, and anticipated frequency of use. Provide factory-sized closers, adjustable to meet field conditions and requirements for opening force.

52 53

54 DOOR GASKETING

Door Gasketing: ANSI/BHMA A156.22; with resilient or flexible seal strips that are easily replaceable and readily available from stocks maintained by manufacturer.

2 Maximum Air Leakage: When tested in accordance with ASTM E283/E283M with tested pressure 3 differential of 0.3 inch wg, as follows: 4

Smoke-Rated Gasketing: 0.3 cfm/sq. ft. of door opening.

Gasketing on Single Doors: 0.3 cfm/sq. ft. of door opening. Gasketing on Double Doors: 0.50 cfm per ft. of door opening.

6 7 8

5

THRESHOLDS

Thresholds: ANSI/BHMA A156.21; fabricated to full width of opening indicated.

9 10 11

12

METAL PROTECTIVE TRIM UNITS

Metal Protective Trim Units: ANSI/BHMA A156.6; fabricated from 0.050-inch-thick aluminum; with manufacturer's standard machine or self-tapping screw fasteners.

13 14 15

AUXILIARY DOOR HARDWARE

Auxiliary Door Hardware: ANSI/BHMA A156.16.

16 17 18

AUXILIARY ELECTRIFIED DOOR HARDWARE

Auxiliary Electrified Door Hardware: ANSI/BHMA A156.35.

FINISHES

Provide finishes complying with ANSI/BHMA A156.18 as indicated in door hardware schedule.

23 24

PART 3 - EXECUTION

25 26

27

28

INSTALLATION

Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights to comply with the following unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.

Standard Steel Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8.

Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.

34 35 36

37

38

33

Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule, but not fewer than the number recommended by manufacturer for application indicated or one hinge for every 30 inches of door height, whichever is more stringent, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.

39 40 41

42

Lock Cylinders: Install construction cores to secure building and areas during construction period.

Replace construction cores with permanent cores as directed by Owner.

Furnish permanent cores to Owner for installation.

43 44 45

46

47

Boxed Power Supplies: Locate power supplies as indicated or, if not indicated, above accessible ceilings. Verify location with Architect.

Configuration: Provide least number of power supplies required to adequately serve doors with electrified door hardware.

48 49 50

Thresholds: Set thresholds for exterior doors and other doors indicated in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Section 07 92 00 "Joint Sealants."

51 52 53

Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.

Do not notch perimeter gasketing to install other surface-applied hardware.

54 55 56

Meeting Stile Gasketing: Fasten to meeting stiles, forming seal when doors are closed.

1	
2	Door Bottoms: Apply to bottom of door, forming seal with threshold when door is closed.
3	
4	ADJUSTING
5	Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper
6	operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust
7	door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply
8	with referenced accessibility requirements.
9	
10	DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE
11	Hardware Set 1: New double door
12	3 Hinges per leaf
13	Entry Function Locket
14	Panic Exit Hardware
15	Weather-stripping at Jambs and Head of door
16	1 Door closer per leaf
17	Threshold
18	Sweep
19	
20	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 08 80 00 GLAZING
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	CVIDAGA DV
6 7	SUMMARY Section Includes:
8	Section Includes: Glass products.
9	Insulating glass.
10	Glazing sealants.
11	Glazing sections: Glazing tapes.
12	Miscellaneous glazing materials.
13	
14	COORDINATION
15 16 17	Coordinate glazing channel dimensions to provide necessary bite on glass, minimum edge and face clearances, and adequate sealant thicknesses, with reasonable tolerances to achieve proper safety margins for glazing retention under each design load case, load case combination, and service condition.
18	DDEINOTALL ATION MEETINGG
19 20	PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
21	Fremstanation Conference. Conduct conference at Project site.
22	ACTION SUBMITTALS
23	Product Data: For each type of product.
24	
25	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
26	Product Certificates: For glass.
27	Product test reports.
28	Preconstruction adhesion and compatibility test report.
29	Sample warranties.
30	W/A DD A N/TW
31 32	WARRANTY Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Coated-Glass Products: Manufacturer agrees to replace coated-glass
33	units that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of coated glass is defined as defects
34	developed from normal use that are not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning coated
35	glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Defects include peeling, cracking, and other
36	indications of deterioration in coating.
37	
38	Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
39	
40	Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Insulating Glass: Manufacturer agrees to replace insulating-glass units
41	that deteriorate within specified warranty period. Deterioration of insulating glass is defined as failure of
42	hermetic seal under normal use that is not attributed to glass breakage or to maintaining and cleaning
43 44	insulating glass contrary to manufacturer's written instructions. Evidence of failure is obstruction of vision by dust, moisture, or film on interior surfaces of glass.
45	by dust, moisture, or min on interior surfaces of glass.
46	Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
47	Wallandy Tolloa. 10 years from aute of Substantial Completion.
48	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
49	
50	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS
51	Structural Performance: Glazing shall withstand the following design loads within limits and under
52	conditions indicated determined in accordance with the IBC and ASTM E1300:
53	
54 55	Design Wind Pressures: As indicated on Drawings.
55	Design Snow Loads: As indicated on Drawings.

21 22 23	Thickness: Where glass thickness is indicated, it is a minimum. Provide glass that complies with performance requirements and is not less than thickness indicated.
24 25 26 27	Strength: Where annealed float glass is indicated, provide annealed float glass, heat-strengthened float glass, or fully tempered float glass. Where heat-strengthened float glass is indicated, provide heat-strengthened float glass or fully tempered float glass. Where fully tempered float glass is indicated, provide fully tempered float glass.
28	
29	GLASS PRODUCTS
30 31	Tinted Annealed Float Glass: ASTM C1036, Type I, Class 2 (tinted), Quality-Q3.
32 33	Fully Tempered Float Glass: ASTM C1048, Kind FT (fully tempered), Condition A (uncoated) unless otherwise indicated, Type I, Class 1 (clear) or Class 2 (tinted) as indicated, Quality-Q3.
34 35 36	Reflective- and Low-E-Coated Vision Glass: ASTM C1376.
37	INSULATING GLASS
38	Insulating-Glass Units: Factory-assembled units consisting of sealed lites of glass separated by a
39	dehydrated interspace, qualified in accordance with ASTM E2190.
40	denyarated interspace, quantified in accordance with 715 TWI 12170.
41	Sealing System: Dual seal, with manufacturer's standard primary and secondary sealants.
42	Perimeter Spacer: Manufacturer's standard spacer material and construction.
43 44	Desiccant: Molecular sieve or silica gel, or a blend of both.
45	GLAZING SEALANTS
46	General:
47	
48	Compatibility: Compatible with one another and with other materials they contact, including glass
49	products, seals of insulating-glass units, and glazing channel substrates, under conditions of service
50	and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.
51	Suitability: Comply with sealant and glass manufacturers' written instructions for selecting glazing
52	sealants suitable for applications indicated and for conditions existing at time of installation.
53	Colors of Exposed Glazing Sealants: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range of
54	industry colors.
55	

Thermal Loads: Design glazing to resist thermal stress breakage induced by differential temperature

U-Factors: Center-of-glazing values, in accordance with NFRC 100 and based on most current non-

SHGC and Visible Transmittance: Center-of-glazing values, in accordance with NFRC 200 and based

Glazing Publications: Comply with published recommendations of glass product manufacturers and

organizations below unless more stringent requirements are indicated. See these publications for glazing

IGMA Publication for Insulating Glass: SIGMA TM-3000, "North American Glazing Guidelines for

conditions and limited air circulation within individual glass lites and insulated glazing units.

Thermal and Optical Performance Properties: Provide glass with performance properties specified, as

beta version of LBL's WINDOW computer program, expressed as Btu/sq. ft. x h x deg F.

indicated in manufacturer's published test data, based on procedures indicated below:

on most current non-beta version of LBL's WINDOW computer program. Visible Reflectance: Center-of-glazing values, in accordance with NFRC 300.

terms not otherwise defined in this Section or in referenced standards.

Sealed Insulating Glass Units for Commercial and Residential Use."

1

2

3 4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11 12 13

14

15

16 17 18

19

20

GLASS PRODUCTS, GENERAL

1	GLAZING TAPES
2	Back-Bedding Mastic Glazing Tapes: Preformed, butyl-based, 100 percent solids elastomeric tape
3	nonstaining and nonmigrating in contact with nonporous surfaces; with or without spacer rod as
4	recommended in writing by tape and glass manufacturers for application indicated; and complying with
5	ASTM C1281 and AAMA 800 for products indicated below:
6	
7	AAMA 804.3 tape, where indicated.
8	AAMA 806.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is subject to continuous pressure.
9	AAMA 807.3 tape, for glazing applications in which tape is not subject to continuous pressure.
10	
11	Expanded Cellular Glazing Tapes: Closed-cell, PVC foam tapes; factory coated with adhesive on both
12	surfaces; and complying with AAMA 800 for the following types:
13	
14	AAMA 810.1, Type 1, for glazing applications in which tape acts as primary sealant.
15	AAMA 810.1, Type 2, for glazing applications in which tape is used in combination with a full bead o
16	liquid sealant.
17	MISCELLANEOUS GLAZING MATERIALS
18 19	Cleaners, Primers, and Sealers: Types recommended by sealant or gasket manufacturer.
20	Creaticis, 1 fillicis, and Scalers. Types recommended by scalant of gasket manufacturer.
21	Setting Blocks:
22	Type recommended in writing by sealant or glass manufacturer.
23	Type recommended in wroning by boundaries and indicate in the second of
24	Spacers:
25	Type recommended in writing by sealant or glass manufacturer.
26	
27	Edge Blocks:
28	Type recommended in writing by sealant or glass manufacturer.
29	
30	Cylindrical Glazing Sealant Backing: ASTM C1330, Type O (open-cell material), of size and density to
31	control glazing sealant depth and otherwise produce optimum glazing sealant performance.
32	DADT 2 EVECUTION
33 34	PART 3 - EXECUTION
35	GLAZING, GENERAL
36	Comply with combined written instructions of manufacturers of glass, sealants, gaskets, and other glazing
37	materials, unless more stringent requirements are indicated, including those in referenced glazing
38	publications.
39	r
40	Protect glass edges from damage during handling and installation. Remove damaged glass from Project site
41	and legally dispose of off Project site. Damaged glass includes glass with edge damage or other
42	imperfections that, when installed, could weaken glass, impair performance, or impair appearance.
43	
44	Apply primers to joint surfaces where required for adhesion of sealants, as determined by preconstruction
45	testing.
46	
47	Install setting blocks in sill rabbets, sized and located to comply with referenced glazing publications
48	unless otherwise required by glass manufacturer. Set blocks in thin course of compatible sealant suitable

Do not exceed edge pressures stipulated by glass manufacturers for installing glass lites.

Provide spacers for glass lites where length plus width is larger than 50 inches.

52 53 54

49

50 51 for heel bead.

Provide edge blocking where indicated or needed to prevent glass lites from moving sideways in glazing channel, as recommended in writing by glass manufacturer and in accordance with requirements in referenced glazing publications.

TAPE GLAZING

Position tapes on fixed stops so that, when compressed by glass, their exposed edges are flush with or protrude slightly above sightline of stops.

Install tapes continuously, but not necessarily in one continuous length. Do not stretch tapes to make them fit opening.

Cover vertical framing joints by applying tapes to heads and sills first, then to jambs. Cover horizontal framing joints by applying tapes to jambs, then to heads and sills.

Place joints in tapes at corners of opening with adjoining lengths butted together, not lapped. Seal joints in tapes with compatible sealant approved by tape manufacturer.

18 Apply heel bead of elastomeric sealant.

Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks, and press firmly against tape by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings.

Apply cap bead of elastomeric sealant over exposed edge of tape.

GASKET GLAZING (DRY)

Cut compression gaskets to lengths recommended by gasket manufacturer to fit openings exactly, with allowance for stretch during installation.

Insert soft compression gasket between glass and frame or fixed stop so it is securely in place with joints miter cut and bonded together at corners.

Installation with Drive-in Wedge Gaskets: Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks, and press firmly against soft compression gasket by inserting dense compression gaskets formed and installed to lock in place against faces of removable stops. Start gasket applications at corners and work toward centers of openings. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended in writing by gasket manufacturer.

 Installation with Pressure-Glazing Stops: Center glass lites in openings on setting blocks, and press firmly against soft compression gasket. Install dense compression gaskets and pressure-glazing stops, applying pressure uniformly to compression gaskets. Compress gaskets to produce a weathertight seal without developing bending stresses in glass. Seal gasket joints with sealant recommended in writing by gasket manufacturer.

Install gaskets so they protrude past face of glazing stops.

SEALANT GLAZING (WET)

Install continuous spacers, or spacers combined with cylindrical sealant backing, between glass lites and glazing stops to maintain glass face clearances and to prevent sealant from extruding into glass channel and blocking weep systems until sealants cure. Secure spacers or spacers and backings in place and in position to control depth of installed sealant relative to edge clearance for optimum sealant performance.

Force sealants into glazing channels to eliminate voids and to ensure complete wetting or bond of sealant to glass and channel surfaces.

Tool exposed surfaces of sealants to provide a substantial wash away from glass.

1 2	SECTION 09 30 13 CERAMIC TILING
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes:
8	Porcelain tile.
9	Setting material.
10	Grout materials.
11	
12	ACTION SUBMITTALS
13	Product Data:
14	Porcelain tile.
15	Thresholds.
16 17	Waterproof membranes. Crack isolation membranes.
18	Setting material.
19	Grout materials.
20	Grout materials.
21	Shop Drawings: Show locations, plans, and elevations, of each type of tile and tile pattern. Show widths,
22	details, and locations of movement joints in tile substrates and finished tile surfaces.
23	details, and received of the content joints in the substates and imission the sarrages.
24	MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS
25	Extra Stock Material: Furnish extra materials, from the same production run, to Owner that match products
26	installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing
27	contents.
28	
29	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
30	
31	PRODUCTS, GENERAL
32	ANSI Ceramic Tile Standard: Provide tile that complies with ANSI A137.1 for types, compositions, and
33	other characteristics indicated.
34	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
35	ANSI Standards for Tile Installation Materials: Provide materials complying with ANSI A108.02, ANSI
36	standards referenced in other Part 2 articles, ANSI standards referenced by TCNA installation methods
37	specified in tile installation schedules, and other requirements specified.
38	DODCEL AIN THE
39 40	PORCELAIN TILE Porcelain Tile Type: Unglazed.
41	Forceiani The Type. Onglazed.
42	Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products
43	that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
44	any Dal-Tile Corporation brands.
45	Crossville, Inc.
46	Interceramic.
47	
48	Face Size: 4 by 4 inches, match existing tile.
49	Face Size Variation: Rectified.
50	Thickness: Match existing floor tile
51	Product Use Classification: Interior, Dry (ID).
52	Tile Color, Glaze, and Pattern: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
53	Grout Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
54	Precoat with temporary protective coating.

12	General: Fabricate to sizes and profiles indicated or required to provide transition between adjacent floor
13	finishes.
14	Bevel edges at 1:2 slope, with lower edge of bevel aligned with or up to 1/16 inch above adjacent floor
15	surface. Finish bevel to match top surface of threshold. Limit height of threshold to 1/2 inch or less
16	above adjacent floor surface.
17	
18	WATERPROOF MEMBRANES
19	General: Manufacturer's standard product that complies with ANSI A118.10 and is recommended by
20	manufacturer for application indicated. Include reinforcement and accessories recommended by
21	manufacturer.
22	
23	Waterproof Membrane, Sheet: Polyethylene sheet faced on one or both sides with polyester fabric.
24	Nominal Thickness: 0.03 inch.
25	
26	Waterproof Membrane, Fluid Applied: Liquid-latex rubber or elastomeric polymer.
27	
28	CRACK ISOLATION MEMBRANES
29	General: Manufacturer's standard product that complies with ANSI A118.12 for standard performance and
30	is recommended by manufacturer for application indicated. Include reinforcement and accessories
31	recommended by manufacturer.
32	
33	SETTING MATERIALS
34	Standard Dry-Set Mortar (Thinset): ANSI A118.1.
35	
36	GROUT MATERIALS
37	Standard Cement Grout: ANSI A118.6.
38	
39	Grout for Pregrouted Tile Sheets: Same product used in factory to pregrout tile sheets.
40	
41	MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS
42	Trowelable Underlayments and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement-based formulation
43	provided or approved by manufacturer of tile-setting and adhesive materials for installations indicated.
44	
45	Vapor-Retarder Membrane: Polyethylene sheeting, ASTM D4397, 4.0 mils thick.
46	
47	Metal Flooring Transitions: Profile designed specifically for flooring applications; height to match tile and
48	setting-bed thickness.
49	Description: L-shaped.
50	Material and Finish: Metallic or combination of metal and PVC or neoprene base; polished chrome
51	anodized aluminum exposed-edge material.
52	Color: Gray.
53	,
54	Temporary Protective Coating: Formulated to protect exposed surfaces of tile against adherence of mortar
55	and grout; compatible with tile, mortar, and grout products and easily removable after grouting is
56	completed without damaging grout or tile.
- 0	
	New Addition, Town Of Washington
	Fau Claire WI

Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable and matching

Base Cap: Surface bullnose, module size same as adjoining flat tile.

flush with wall surface above it; same size as adjoining flat tile.

Internal Corners: Field-butted square corners.

Wainscot Cap: Surface bullnose, module size same as adjoining flat tile.

External Corners: Surface bullnose, module size same as adjoining flat tile.

characteristics of adjoining flat tile. Provide shapes as follows, selected from manufacturer's

Wainscot Cap for Flush Conditions: Regular flat tile for conditions where tile wainscot is shown

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

standard shapes:

THRESHOLDS

Grout Sealer: Grout manufacturer's standard product for sealing grout joints that does not change color or appearance of grout.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Tile Cleaner: A neutral cleaner capable of removing soil and residue without harming tile and grout

surfaces, specifically approved for materials and installations indicated by tile and grout manufacturers.

EXAMINATION

Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where tile will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

Verify that substrates for setting tile are firm; dry; clean; free of coatings that are incompatible with tile-setting materials, including curing compounds and other substances that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone; and comply with flatness tolerances required by ANSI A108.01 for installations indicated.

Verify that concrete substrates for tile floors installed with thinset mortar comply with surface finish requirements in ANSI A108.01 for installations indicated.

Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

PREPARATION

Remove coatings, including curing compounds or other coatings that are incompatible with tile-setting

materials.

Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in concrete substrates for tile floors installed with thinset mortar with trowelable leveling and patching compound specifically recommended by tile-setting material manufacturer.

Where indicated, prepare substrates to receive waterproof membrane by applying a reinforced mortar bed that complies with ANSI A108.1 and is sloped 1/4 inch per foot toward drains.

Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations, verify that tile has been factory blended and packaged so tile units taken from one package show same range of colors as those taken from other packages and match approved Samples. If not factory blended, either return to manufacturer or blend tiles at Project site before installing.

Substrate Flatness:

 For tile shorter than 15 inches, confirm that structure or substrate is limited to variation of 1/4 inch in 10 ft. from the required plane, and no more than 1/16 inch in 12 inches when measured from tile surface high points.

For large format tile, tile with at least one edge 15 inches or longer, confirm that structure or substrate is limited to 1/8 inch in 10 ft. from the required plane, and no more than 1/16 inch in 24 inches when measured from tile surface high points.

 Field-Applied Temporary Protective Coating: If indicated under tile type or needed to prevent grout from staining or adhering to exposed tile surfaces, precoat them with continuous film of temporary protective coating, taking care not to coat unexposed tile surfaces.

INSTALLATION OF CERAMIC TILE SYSTEM

Install tile backing panels and treat joints in accordance with ANSI A108.11 and manufacturer's written instructions for type of application indicated.

Install waterproof membrane to comply with ANSI A108.13 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce waterproof membrane of uniform thickness that is bonded securely to substrate.

1 2 3 4	Install crack isolation membrane to comply with ANSI A108.17 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce membrane of uniform thickness that is bonded securely to substrate. Allow crack isolation membrane to cure before installing tile or setting materials over it.
5 6 7 8 9	Install tile in accordance with TCNA's "Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation" for TCNA installation methods specified in tile installation schedules. Comply with parts of ANSI A108 series that are referenced in TCNA installation methods and specified in tile installation schedules, and apply to types of setting and grouting materials used.
10 11 12 13	Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to form complete covering without interruptions unless otherwise indicated. Terminate work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.
14 15 16 17	Accurately form intersections and returns. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for straight aligned joints. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.
18 19 20	Provide manufacturer's standard trim shapes where necessary to eliminate exposed tile edges.
21 22	Where accent tile differs in thickness from field tile, vary setting-bed thickness so that tiles are flush.
23 24 25 26	Jointing Pattern: Lay tile in grid pattern unless otherwise indicated. Lay out tile work and center tile fields in both directions in each space or on each wall area. Lay out tile work to minimize use of pieces that are less than half of a tile. Provide uniform joint widths unless otherwise indicated.
20 27 28 29 30 31 32	Movement Joints: Provide movement joints and other sealant-filled joints, including control, contraction, and isolation joints, where indicated on Drawings. Form joints during installation of setting materials, mortar beds, and tile. Keep joints free of dirt, debris, and setting materials prior to filling with sealants. Do not saw-cut joints after installing tiles. Where joints occur in concrete substrates, locate joints in tile surfaces directly above them.
33 34 35	Metal Flooring Transitions: Install where exposed edge of tile flooring meets carpet, wood, or other flooring that finishes flush with top of tile.
36 37 38 39	Grout Sealer: Apply grout sealer to grout joints in tile floors in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. As soon as sealer has penetrated grout joints, remove excess sealer and sealer from tile faces by wiping with soft cloth.

END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 09 51 13 ACOUSTICAL PANEL CEILINGS
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6 7	SUMMARY Section includes acoustical panels and exposed suspension systems for interior ceilings.
8	Section includes acoustical paners and exposed suspension systems for interior centings.
9	PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS
10	Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.
11	·
12	ACTION SUBMITTALS
13	Product Data: For each type of product.
14	Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.
15	NEGODIA TRONA CURRETTA A C
16	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
17	Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, and coordinated with each other, using
18 19	input from installers of the items involved.
20	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
21	Maintenance data.
22	Mantenance data.
23	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
24	
25	ACOUSTICAL PANELS (ACT-1)
26	Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that
27	may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
28	
29	Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
30 31	Chicago Metallic Corporation. USG Corporation.
32	OSO Corporation.
33	Acoustical Panel Standard: Manufacturer's standard panels according to ASTM E 1264.
34	Classification: FS SS-S-118.
35	Color: White, fine fissured texture
36	Light Reflectance (LR): Class A, 0.75 or greater.
37	Ceiling Attenuation Class (CAC): 35-39.
38	Noise Reduction Coefficient (NRC): 0.55.
39	Edge/Joint Detail: Tegular Edge
40	Thickness: 5/8 inch.
41	Modular Size: 24 by 24 inches.
42	METAL CHORNOLON CVOTEM
43 44	METAL SUSPENSION SYSTEM Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that
45	may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
46	may be incorporated into the work include; but are not infinited to the following.
47	Armstrong World Industries, Inc.
48	Chicago Metallic Corporation.
49	USG Corporation.
50	•
51 52	Metal Suspension-System Standard: Manufacturer's standard, direct-hung, metal suspension system and accessories according to ASTM C 635/C 635M.

1	ACCESSORIES
2	Attachment Devices: Size for five times the design load indicated in ASTM C 635/C 635M, Table 1
3	"Direct Hung," unless otherwise indicated. Comply with seismic design requirements.
4 5	Hold-Down Clips: Manufacturer's standard hold-down.
6	Hold-Down Clips: Manufacturer's standard hold-down.
7	METAL EDGE MOLDINGS AND TRIM
8	Roll-Formed, Sheet-Metal Edge Moldings and Trim: Type and profile indicated or, if not indicated
9	manufacturer's standard moldings for edges and penetrations that comply with seismic design requirements
10	formed from sheet metal of same material, finish, and color as that used for exposed flanges of suspension
11	system runners.
12	
13	PART 3 - EXECUTION
14	
15	PREPARATION
16	Measure each ceiling area and establish layout of acoustical panels to balance border widths at opposite
17	edges of each ceiling. Avoid using less-than-half-width panels at borders unless otherwise indicated.
18	
19	Layout openings for penetrations centered on the penetrating items.
20	TAYOFF A F A FEVOR
21	INSTALLATION
22 23	Install acoustical panel ceilings according to ASTM C 636/C 636M and manufacturer's written instructions.
23	Install edge moldings and trim of type indicated at perimeter of acoustical ceiling area and where necessary
25	to conceal edges of acoustical panels.
26	to concear eages of acoustical paners.
27	Apply acoustical sealant in a continuous ribbon concealed on back of vertical legs of moldings before
28	they are installed.
29	Do not use exposed fasteners, including pop rivets, on moldings and trim.
30	Arrange directionally patterned acoustical panels as follows:
31	
32	As indicated on reflected ceiling plans.
33	Install panels with pattern running in one direction parallel to long axis of space.
34	Install panels in a basket-weave pattern.
35	
36	Install hold-down clips in areas indicated; space according to panel manufacturer's written instructions
37	unless otherwise indicated.
38	
39	END OF SECTION

1	SECTION 09 91 23
2	INTERIOR PAINTING
3	PART 1 - GENERAL
4	
5	SUMMARY
6	Section Includes:
7	Primers.
8	Water-based finish coatings.
9	water cases rames commission
10	ACTION SUBMITTALS
11	Product Data: For each type of product.
12	Samples: For each type of topcoat product.
13	
14	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
15	MANUFACTURERS
16	Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that
17	may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
18	Behr Paint Company; Behr Process Corporation.
19	Benjamin Moore & Co.
20	Diamond-Vogel Paints
21	ICI Paints
22	Mautz Paints
23	PPG (Industries, Inc. (Pittsburgh Paints)
24	Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
25	
26	PAINT PRODUCTS, GENERAL
27	Material Compatibility:
28	Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates
29	indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on
30	testing and field experience.
31	For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers
32	for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
33	
34	Colors: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.
35	
36	PRIMERS
37	Interior/Exterior Latex Block Filler: Water-based, high-solids, emulsion coating formulated to bridge and
38	fill porous surfaces of exterior concrete masonry units in preparation for specified subsequent coatings.
39	
40	Alkali-Resistant, Water-Based Primer: Water-based primer formulated for use on alkaline surfaces, such as
41	plaster, vertical concrete, and masonry.
42	
43	Interior Latex Primer Sealer: Water-based latex sealer used on new interior plaster, concrete, and gypsum
44	wallboard surfaces.
45	
46	Interior Latex Primer for Wood: Waterborne-emulsion primer formulated for resistance to extractive
47	bleeding, mold, and microbials; for hiding stains; and for use on interior wood subject to extractive
48	bleeding.
49	
50	Quick-Drying Aluminum Primer: Corrosion-resistant, solvent-based, alkyd or modified-alkyd primer
51	formulated for quick-drying capabilities and for use on prepared exterior aluminum.
52	WATER BACER EDUCH COATC
53	WATER-BASED FINISH COATS
54	Interior, Latex, Eggshell: Pigmented, water-based paint for use on primed/sealed interior plaster and

55

gypsum board, and on primed wood and metals.

Gloss and Sheen Level: Manufacturer's standard low-sheen finish.

DRY FALL COATINGS

5 6 7 Dry Fall, Latex, Eggshell: Pigmented, water-based, emulsion-type, fast-drying coating for use on interior plaster, concrete, gypsum board, primed wood, and metal ceilings.

8

Gloss and Sheen Level: Manufacturer's standard eggshell finish.

9 10

Water Based, Dry Fall for Galvanized Steel, Eggshell: Pigmented, water-based coating for direct application to cleaned, interior galvanized-metal ceiling surfaces and adjacent primed metals.

11 12

Gloss and Sheen Level: Manufacturer's standard eggshell finish.

13 14

PART 3 - EXECUTION

15 16

EXAMINATION

17 18

Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and

19 20

Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

21 22

Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

23

PREPARATION

24 25

Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.

26 27

28 29 Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

30 31

32

After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were 33 removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

34 35

INSTALLATION

36 37 38 Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller

39 40 41

Painting Fire-Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:

42 43 44

CLEANING AND PROTECTION

45 46

After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces. 47

tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

48 49 Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.

50 51

52 At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted 53 surfaces.

1	
2	
3	INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE
4	Concrete Substrates, Nontraffic Surfaces:
5	Latex System:
6	Prime Coat: Alkali-resistant, water-based primer.
7	Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
8	Topcoat: Interior latex paint, eggshell.
9	
10	CMU Substrates:
11	Latex System:
12	Block Filler: Interior/exterior latex block filler.
13	Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
14	Topcoat: Interior, latex, eggshell.
15	
16	Steel Substrates:
17	Water-Based Dry Fall over Shop-Applied Quick-Drying Shop Primer System:
18	Prime Coat: Quick-dry primer for shop application.
19	Topcoat: Dry fall, latex, eggshell.
20	
21	Galvanized-Metal Substrates:
22	Water-Based Dry-Fall System:
23	Prime Coat: Matching topcoat.
24	Topcoat: Water-based dry fall for galvanized steel, eggshell.
25	7 6
26	Aluminum (Not Anodized or Otherwise Coated) Substrates:
27	Latex System:
28	Prime Coat: Quick-dry primer for aluminum.
29	Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
30	Topcoat: Interior, latex, eggshell.
31	1 / / 20
32	Finish Carpentry: Wood trim, Wood board paneling.
33	Latex over Latex Primer System:
34	Prime Coat: Interior latex primer for wood.
35	Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
36	Topcoat: Interior, latex, eggshell.
37	
38	Gypsum Board Substrates:
39	Latex over Latex Sealer System:
40	Prime Coat: Interior latex primer sealer.
41	Intermediate Coat: Matching topcoat.
42	Topcoat: Interior, latex, eggshell.
43	2 operation, material, appointment
44	END OF SECTION
	LID OI DECTION

1 2	SECTION 10 28 00 TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6 7 8	SUMMARY Section Includes: Public-use washroom accessories.
9 10	ACTION SUBMITTALS Product data.
11 12 13 14	INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS Sample warranties.
15 16	CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS Maintenance data.
17 18 19	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
20 21 22 23 24 25	PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application. Structural Performance: Design accessories and fasteners to comply with the following requirements: Grab Bars: Installed units are able to resist 250 lbf concentrated load applied in any direction and at any point.
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33	PUBLIC-USE WASHROOM ACCESSORIES Grab Bar, vertical: Mounting: Flanges with concealed fasteners. Material: Stainless steel, 0.05 inch thick. Finish: Smooth, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin). OD: 1-1/4 inches or 1-1/2 inches, match existing grab bar diameter. Configuration and Length: Straight, 18 inches long.
34 35	PART 3 - EXECUTION
36 37 38 39 40 41	INSTALLATION Install accessories in accordance with manufacturers' written instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.
42 43	Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.
44 45	Grab Bars: Install to comply with specified structural-performance requirements.
46	END OF SECTION

1	SECTION 30 05 00 COMMON WORK RESULTS FOR ALL EXTERIOR WORK
2 3	BASED ON DFD MASTER SPECIFICATION DATED 09/01/2015
4	
5	PART 1 – GENERAL
6	
7	SCOPE
8	
9	This section provides information common to two or more technical site work specification sections or
10	items that are of a general nature, and not included in other sections. This section applies to ALL work
11	included as part of Division 31, Division 32, and Division 33. Included are the following topics:
12	DARTI CENEDAL
13	PART 1 - GENERAL
14 15	Scope Related Work
16	
17	Referenced Organizations Referenced Documents
18	Quality Assurance
19	Safety
20	Permits
21	Construction Limits
22	Equipment & Materials Furnished by Others
23	Provisions for Future Work
24	Work by Others
25	Submittals
26	Off Site Storage
27	Codes
28	Certificates and Inspections
29	As-Built Drawings
30	PART 2 - MATERIALS
31	Barricades, Signs, and Warning Devices
32	PART 3 - EXECUTION
33 34	Maintenance of Site and Building Access/Egress Continuity of Existing Traffic/Parking and Traffic Control
35	Survey and Staking
36	Utility Locates
37	Protection and Continuity of Existing Utilities
38	Protection of Existing Work and Facilities
39	Stormwater/Excavation Water Management
40	
41	RELATED WORK
42	
43	Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.
44	
45	31 20 00 – Earthmoving
46	31 22 16.15 – Roadway Subgrade Preparation
47	31 25 00 – Erosion Control
48	32 11 23.33 – Dense Graded Base
49 50	32 12 16.13 – Plant Mix Asphalt Paving
50 51	32 13 13 – Concrete Paving 32 17 23 – Pavement Markings
52	32 91 13 – Soil Preparation
53	32 92 19 - Seeding
55 54	JE JE 17 Booding

REFERENCED ORGANIZATIONS

Abbreviations of organizations referenced in these specifications are as follows:

3 4 5

1 2

AASHTO American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

6 ANSI 7 ASTM 8 EPA

A American Society for Testing and Materials
Environmental Protection Agency

EPA OSHA

Occupational Safety and Health Administration

American National Standards Institute

10 WDNR 11 WISDOT State of Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources State of Wisconsin Department of Transportation

12 13

9

REFERENCED DOCUMENTS

14 15 16

Where reference is made to WisDOT or SSHSC in this specification it shall mean the pertinent sections of the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction (SSHSC), current edition, and all supplemental and interim supplemental and interim specifications.

18 19 20

17

Where reference is made to the SSSWC, it shall mean pertinent sections of the Standard Specifications for Sewer and Water Construction (SSSWC) in Wisconsin, current edition.

21 22 23

Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in referenced documents shall not apply.

24 25

QUALITY ASSURANCE

26 27

Provide materials and products as required by individual specification sections. Refer to Section GC - General Conditions of the Contract regarding substitutions.

28 29 30

Provide quality assurance testing and reporting as required by individual specification sections.

31 32

SAFETY

33 34

Contractor is solely responsible for worksite safety.

35 36

Perform all work in accordance with applicable OSHA, state and local safety standards.

37 38 39

PERMITS

40 41 42

Unless otherwise noted in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining and paying for all permits necessary to complete the work.

43 44 45

CONSTRUCTION LIMITS

47 48

46

Construction Limits are indicated on the drawings. In the absence of such a designation on the drawings, confine work to the minimum area reasonably necessary to undertake the work as determined by the Project Representative. In no case shall construction activities extend beyond state property lines or construction easements.

49 50 51

52

The Contractor shall restore all disturbed areas in accordance with the drawings and specifications. If drawings and specifications do not address restoration of specific areas, these areas will be restored to preconstruction conditions as approved by the Project Representative.

53 54 55

56

EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS FURNISHED BY OTHERS

Equipment and items furnished by contractor.

PROVISIONS FOR FUTURE WORK No future work likely.
WORK BY OTHERS
Coordinate work under this project with work by Owner and other contractors on the site.
SUBMITTALS
Refer also to the General Conditions and Division 1.
Submit manufacturer's shop drawings, product data, samples, substitutions and operation and maintena (O&M) data for approval as required by individual specification sections.
Unless otherwise noted, provide 6 copies of each submittal. Submit to project architect/engineer (A/E) unless otherwise directed by Project Representative at the Pre-Construction Meeting.
OFF SITE STORAGE
Refer to Division 1.
In general, the payments for materials stored off site will only be considered in instances where there i limited space available for storage on the site. Prior approval by the Project Representative, together with the execution of a Storage Agreement will be required.
CODES
Comply with the requirements of all applicable, local, state and federal codes.
CERTIFICATIONS AND INSPECTIONS
Refer to Section GC - General Conditions.
Obtain and pay for all required sampling, testing, inspections, and certifications except those expressly listed as provided by the A/E or other third party in the Contract Documents. Deliver originals of certificates and documents to the Project Representative within 3 days; provide copies to the A/E. Incl copies of the certifications and documents in the O&M Manual.
PART 2 – MATERIALS
BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND WARNING DEVICES
Traffic barricades, traffic signs, and warning devices shall meet the requirements of applicable OSHA standards and the FHA Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).
PART 3 - EXECUTION
MAINTENANCE OF SITE AND BUILDING ACCESS/EGRESS
Unless otherwise shown or directed, maintain existing access and egress to the facility throughout construction. Maintain ANSI A117 compliant access for disabled persons, delivery access, emergency vehicle access, and emergency egress. Do not interrupt access and egress without prior written approve from the Project Representative.

5 6

> 15 16

17 18 19

20 21

26 27 28

29 30 31

> 32 33 34

35 36 37

44 45 46

47

42

43

48 49 50

51

52

53 54

55

CONTINUITY OF EXISTING TRAFFIC/PARKING AND TRAFFIC CONTROL

Refer also to Section GR - General Requirements.

Do not interrupt or change existing traffic, delivery, or parking without prior written approval from the Project Representative. When interruption is required, coordinate schedule with the Owner agency to minimize disruptions. When working in public right-of-way, obtain all necessary approvals and permits from applicable municipalities and WISDOT.

When Contractor's activities impede or obstruct traffic flow, Contractor shall provide traffic control devices, signs and flaggers in accordance with other Contract Documents and the current version of the MUTCD, or as shown on the Drawings.

A/E will provide benchmarks and control points for the project as requested by the Contractor if

information is available and not already shown on the plans.

Contractor shall be responsible for transferring benchmarks, control points, lines and grades to the project site as necessary to complete work.

UTILITY LOCATES

SURVEY AND STAKING

Contact Diggers Hotline at 1-800-242-8511 in accordance with statutory requirements. Request that nonmember utilities, institution owned utilities, and private utilities be located by the appropriate parties. Coordinate utility locates with Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources.

Contractor shall include the costs for ALL underground utility locates in their bid. Locates shall include excavation, backfill, survey and pictures of existing utilities within the construction limits. Survey information shall include size, elevation, GPS location, materials and height and width of utility. Locates shall be authorized by Project Representative.

PROTECTION AND CONTINUITY OF EXISTING UTILITIES

Verify the locations of any water, drainage, gas, storm sewer, sanitary sewer, electric, telephone/communication, fuel, steam lines, chilled water or other utilities and site features which may be encountered in any excavations or other sitework. All lines shall be properly underpinned and supported to avoid disruption of service.

Do not interrupt or change existing utilities without prior written approval from the Project Representative, affected utilities and users. Notify all users impacted by outages a minimum of 48 hours in advance of outage. Notification shall be provided in writing and describe the nature and duration of outages and provide the name and number of Contractor's foreman or other contact.

Any service connections encountered that are to be removed shall be cut off at the limits of the excavation and capped in accordance with the requirements of applicable codes and any specifications governing such removals.

PROTECTION OF EXISTING WORK AND FACILITIES

Verify the locations of, and protect, any signs, paved surfaces, buildings, structures, landscaping, streetlights, utilities, and all other such facilities that may be encountered or interfered with during the progress of the work. Take measures necessary to safeguard all existing work and facilities that are outside the limits of the work or items that are within the construction limits but are intended to remain. Report

1	any damage to existing facilities to the Project Representative immediately. Correct all damages at no cost
2	to Owner.
3	
4	STORMWATER/EXCAVATION WATER MANAGEMENT
5	
6	Control grading around structures, pitch ground to prevent runoff into excavated areas.
7	
8	Pits, trenches within building lines and other excavations shall be maintained free of water.
9	
10	Provide trenching, pumping, other facilities as needed to control stormwater runoff and excavation water.
11	
12	Notify Architect/Engineer if springs or running water are encountered in excavation; provide discharge by
13	trenches, drains, pumping to point outside of excavation. Provide information to Architect/Engineer of
14	points and areas that water will be discharged.
15	
16	Implement stormwater runoff and drainage control measures to prevent damage from flooding, erosion, and
17	sedimentation to on-site and off-site areas during construction.
18	
19	END OF SECTION

1		CECTION 21 20 00
1 2		SECTION 31 20 00 EARTHMOVING
$\frac{2}{3}$		BASED ON DFD MASTER SPECIFICATION DATED 09/01/2015
4		
5		
6		
7		PART 1 - GENERAL
8		
9	SCOPE	
10		
11	The work under the	nis section shall consist of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and
12	±	sary to complete earthwork required in these specifications and on the drawings.
13 14	Included are the fo	showing topics:
15	PART 1 - GENER	PAT
16	Scope	
17	Related	Work
18		ice Standards
19		Assurance
20	Submitt	
21	Quantiti	ies
22	PART 2 - MATEI	RIALS
23	Earth Fi	
24	Granula	
25	Structur	
26	PART 3 - EXECU	
27	General	
28 29	I opsoii Excavat	Removal
30		and Compacting Material
31	Grading	
32		g Around Trees
33		bilization
34	Clean U	^J p
35		
36	RELATED WOR	RK
37		
38	Applicable provis	ions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.
39		
40	Related work spec	
41		- Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements
42	Section 31 20 00 -	
43 44	Section 31 25 00 -	- Erosion Control
44 45	REFERENCE ST	TANDADDS
46	KEFEKENCE 5	TANDARDS
40 47	American Society	for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
48		Standard Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils
49		Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils
50		Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using
51		Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft ³)
52		Standard Test Methods for Determining the Amount of Material Finer than
53		75-µm (No. 200) Sieve in Soils by Washing
54		Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified
55		Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft ³)

1	D2922	Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate In-Place by Nuclear
2		Methods (Shallow Depth)
3	D3017	Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock In-Place by Nuclear Methods
4		(Shallow Depth)
5	D4253	Standard Test Methods for Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using a
6		Vibratory Table
7	D6938	Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-
8		Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
9	D6913	Standard Test Methods for Particle-Size Distribution (Gradation) of Soils Using Sieve
10		Analysis
11	E329	Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Testing, or
12		Special Inspection

QUALITY ASSURANCE

13 14

15 16

17

18 19

20 21

22 23

24

25 26

27 28

29 30 31

32

33

34 35

36 37

38

39 40

41 42

43

44 45 46

47 48

49

The Contractor shall conduct sampling, testing, and analysis as required by this section and elsewhere in the Contract Documents either by retaining the services of an independent construction materials testing consultant or with internal certified testers. The materials testing personnel shall meet the requirements of ASTM E329.

The Contractor's construction materials testing personnel shall complete material testing as outlined in Table 31 20 00 -1.

Table 31 20 00 -1

	14066 51 20 00 1	
Material	Test Required	Test/Sample
		Frequency
Structural Fill	D422 Standard Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils	1 test/500 CY placed

SUBMITTALS

Provide samples of each type of soil or aggregate proposed for use on the project. Samples shall consist of a minimum of 50 pounds of soil.

Provide copies of all material testing reports completed for the project within 48 hours of completing the individual tests. Along with each individual test result, provide a running spreadsheet of all individual test results.

QUANTITIES

Finished topsoil depth shall be as specified in Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation or as shown on the drawings.

Contractor shall be solely responsible for determining all earthwork quantities based on the existing and proposed elevations provided on the drawings. Any geotechnical investigations provided by the Owner apply only to those locations that the data was collected, and may not be indicative of conditions elsewhere on the site. The Contractor is responsible for collecting any additional geotechnical or survey data he deems necessary to complete an accurate estimate of earthwork quantities.

If onsite grading, excavation and borrow operations do not provide enough suitable material for fill areas, Contractor shall coordinate and pay for excavation, transport and placement of imported material meeting the specifications of the contract documents. If excavation results in excess materials, Contractor shall coordinate and pay for loading, transport and offsite disposal of excess materials.

1 2 3	Contractor shall notify the Project Representative immediately if geotechnical information, existing grades, or proposed grades shown on the drawings appears to be inaccurate.
4	PART 2 - MATERIALS
5	EARTH FILL
6 7 8 9	Use clean material consisting of inorganic soil or a mixture of inorganic soil and rock, stone or gravel. The material shall be free of topsoil, sod, stumps, wood, asphalt, concrete, debris, and other deleterious material. The maximum dimension of any material shall not exceed 2' in any direction.
10 11	GRANULAR FILL
12	GRANULAR FILL
13 14	Clean material meeting the requirements of "Grade 1" or "Grade 2" granular backfill as defined in WisDOT Section 209.2.1.
15 16	STRUCTURAL FILL
17 18 19	Clean material meeting the requirements of "Structure Backfill" as defined in WisDOT Section 210.2.1.
20	PART 3 - EXECUTION
21 22	GENERAL
23	GENERAL
24 25 26	Complete earthwork excavation for elevation changes, utility trenches, minor structures and building foundations in accordance with this section and the following applicable sections:
26 27 28 29	 Section 31 23 16.13 - Trenching Section 31 23 16.16 - Structure Excavation for Minor Structures
30 31	Rock excavation shall be completed in accordance with Section 31 23 16.26 - Rock Removal
32 33	TOPSOIL REMOVAL
34 35 36	Comply with erosion control requirements of Section 31 25 00 – Erosion Control and as shown on the plan relative topsoil removal and storage.
37 38	Complete clearing and grubbing work as required by the Contract Documents and as specified in Section $31\ 10\ 00$ – Site Clearing.
39 40 41	Coordinate topsoil stockpile locations with Owner and other contractors working onsite.
42 43 44	Remove all topsoil from proposed locations of buildings, structures, roads, walks and other paved areas. Also, remove topsoil from proposed lawn or turf areas where the proposed elevation exceeds the existing elevation by 1' or greater, or where fill will be placed.
45 46 47 48	Stockpile reusable topsoil for use in restoration. Salvaged topsoil shall not be removed from the site without prior approval of the Project Representative.
49 50	Do not excavate, grade or work topsoil in frozen or muddy condition.
51 52	Minimize compaction of topsoil to the extent possible.
53 54	EXCAVATION
55 56	Excavate to the elevations shown on the drawings. Allow for placement of fill, base course, pavements, and topsoil as required by the drawings and other Contract Documents.

Transfer lines and grades as shown on the drawings.

Excavate areas to provide positive drainage. Contractor shall notify the Project Representative immediately if the final proposed elevations shown on the drawings do not provide drainage away from buildings, structures, roads, walks and other paved areas.

Remove excess and spoil material from the site in a timely fashion.

Do not excavate below design grades without prior authorization by the Project Representative.

PLACING AND COMPACTING MATERIAL

Place material in fill areas only after all topsoil has been removed.

Place fill to the elevations shown on drawings; allow for placement of base course, pavements and topsoil as required by the drawings and other Contract Documents.

Fill type shall be as indicated on Table 31 20 00 -2, or as shown on the drawings.

Do not place fill on areas consisting of organic soil, debris or soft and yielding material.

Do not place fill on frozen or muddy areas.

Moisture condition subgrade as necessary to provide a firm surface prior to placing fill.

Place fill in horizontal lifts having thickness as shown on Table 31 20 00 - 2.

Compact fill material as required by Table 31 20 00 - 2 for given use.

Moisture condition fill material as necessary to achieve density required for given use.

Place and compact backfill so as to minimize settlement and avoid damage to walls, utility lines and other work in place. Place backfill simultaneously on both sides of free-standing structures.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide all necessary compaction equipment and other grading equipment that may be required to obtain the specified compaction. Compaction of controlled backfill by travel of grading equipment will not be considered adequate for uniform compaction. Hand guided vibratory or tamping compactors will be required whenever controlled backfill may be placed adjacent to walls, footings, and columns or in confined areas.

Table 31 20 00 -2

	1 uote 51 20 00 -2					
		Maximum	Minimum			
	Required	Compacted Lift	Proctor	Minimum Relative		
Location	Material	Thickness	Compaction	Density (a)		
Areas Beneath Footings, Floor	Structural					
Slabs, or Structures	Fill	8"	95% Modified	70%		
Footing, Foundation and Structure	Structural					
Backfill	Fill	8"	95% Modified	70%		
Areas within 10' of Existing or	Granular					
Proposed Building or Structure	Fill	12"	90% Modified	60%		
Footing or Slab						
Turf Areas	Earth Fill	12"	85 % Modified	50%		

Minimum relative density as determined by ASTM D-4253 for coarse-grained soils with less than 15% by mass passing the No. 200 (75-μm) sieve. Applicable only when minimum proctor compaction cannot be achieved.

1	GRADING
2	
3 4	Grading shall include areas necessary to establish new grades as required, additional areas disturbed by construction activities, storage, equipment including all trenching, where excess fill is deposited and where
5	construction activities, storage, equipment including an trending, where excess firms deposited and where cutting is required.
6	cutting is required.
7	New grades are designed to produce desired configuration of site and do not represent a balance between
8	cut and fill.
9	cut and mi.
10	Excavated materials shall be disposed of by contractor at a suitable off-site location. Contractor shall be
11	responsible for securing suitable disposal site(s) and for all off-site disposal costs.
12	responsible for securing surface disposar site(s) and for an off site disposar costs.
13	Grades not indicated shall be uniform levels or slopes between point elevations as shown. Adjust all grades
14	as necessary to provide positive drainage away from structures.
15	
16	
17	Grades for earthwork shall not deviate from established elevations, as shown in excess of 1 inch unless
18	otherwise directed by Project Representative.
19	
20	Do all cutting, filling, compacting fill, rough grading required to bring entire project to within respective
21	base course elevations or 6 inches below finished topsoil elevations.
22	
23	GRADING AROUND TREES
24	
25	Limit excavation, filling and grading near trees or other vegetation to the extent possible. When tree roots
26	are encountered, cut roots cleanly and squarely.
27	
28	For trees within the grading limits that are to remain, install tree protection fencing as noted in the
29	drawings.
30	
31	SOIL STABILIZATION
32	
33	Notify the Project Representative if a solid subgrade cannot be established through drying and grading.
34	CLEANUR
35	CLEAN UP
36	I 1 - CC - 11 4 - 1: 1 - 1: 11
37	Level off all waste disposal areas and clean up all areas used for the storage of materials or the temporary
38 39	deposit of excavated earth. Remove all surplus material, tools and equipment.
39 40	Thoroughly clean all drainage ways, roads, parking lots, sidewalks, and paved surfaces and remove and
40 41	dispose of all debris and mud.
42	dispose of all deolfs and mud.
42	END OF SECTION
7.5	END OF SECTION

1 **SECTION 31 22 16.15** 2 ROADWAY SUBGRADE PREPARATION 3 BASED ON DFD MASTER SPECIFICATION DATED 03/09/2016 4 5 6 **PART 1 - GENERAL** 7 8 **SCOPE** 9 10 The work under this section shall consist of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision necessary to complete pavement subgrade preparation and provide a surface ready for 11 constructing and supporting the Dense Graded Base, as required in these specifications, on the drawings 12 13 and as otherwise deemed necessary to complete the work. Included are the following topics: 14 15 PART 1 - GENERAL 16 Scope 17 Related Work Reference Documents 18 19 Quality Assurance Permits/Fees 20 21 PART 2 - MATERIALS 22 Breaker Run Aggregate 23 Recycled Aggregate Products and Materials Geotextile Fabric 24 PART 3 - EXECUTION 25 Preparation 26 27 Excavation 28 Preparing the Foundation 29 Subgrade Approval/Proof-Rolling 30 Undercutting/Excavation Below Subgrade (EBS) 31 Restoration 32 33 RELATED WORK 34 35 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. 36 37 Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements 38 39 Section 31 20 00 – Earthmoving 40 Section 31 25 00 – Erosion Control 41 Section 32 11 23.33 – Dense Graded Base 42 Section 32 13 13 SF – Concrete Paving 43 44 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS 45 46 Where these specifications do not cover portions of the work to be undertaken, the SSHSC in Wisconsin, 47 current edition, shall govern the work. 48 49 **QUALITY ASSURANCE** 50 The Contractor shall conduct sampling, testing, and analysis as required by this section and elsewhere in 51 the Contract Documents either by retaining the services of an independent construction materials testing 52 53 consultant or with internal certified testers. The materials testing consultant shall meet the requirements of 54 ASTM E329. 55

1 2	The A/E and Contactor's construction materials testing personnel shall observe all proof-rolling operations. The Project Representative shall also be informed of all proof-rolling operations. Provide minimum of 48
3 4	hours confirmed notice for all parties.
5	PERMITS/FEES
7	Contractor shall be solely responsible for obtaining all permits necessary to complete the work.
8 9	Contractor shall pay all fees associated with obtaining permits. These include, but are not limited to permits for work within public right-of-way, land disturbance permits and building permits.
10 11	PART 2 - MATERIALS
12	TART 2 - MATERIALS
13	
14 15	BREAKER RUN AGGREGATE
16	Crushed stone, rock or gravel meeting the requirements of either Breaker Run or Select Crushed material as
17 18	defined in WisDOT Section 311.2 or WisDOT Section 312.2, respectively.
19	RECYCLED AGGREGATE AND PAVEMENT
20	
21	Recycled or salvaged aggregate and pavement products shall be free of organics, clay, rocks greater than 3-
22	inches in least dimension and all other deleterious materials. The successful Bidder may submit
23 24	specifications for these materials for consideration by the A/E for use on the project as part of the submittal process following contract award.
25	process ronowing contract award.
26	GEOTEXTILE FABRIC
27	
28 29	Fabric shall be insect, rodent, mildew, and rot resistant woven or nonwoven polyester, polypropylene, stabilized nylon, polyethylene, or polyvinylidene chloride. All fabric shall have the minimum strength
30 31	values in the weakest primary direction. Fabric shall conform to WisDOT Section 645.2.8.
32	PART 3 - EXECUTION
33	
34	PREPARATION
35 36	Review drawings and prepare work plan and schedule. Coordinate any necessary interruptions in site
37	access with Project Representative, in accordance with other specification sections.
38	decess with Project representative, in decordance with other specification sections.
39	Remove topsoil from work area. Sawcut and remove pavement from work area as indicated on the
40	drawings. Sawcuts shall be made for the full depth of pavement.
41	
42	Grade roadways and parking areas to drain water away from buildings.
43 44	EXCAVATION
45	EXCAVATION
46	Excavate to elevations and dimensions as shown on the drawings and as necessary to complete
47	construction. Excavations shall be sufficiently deep to provide for depth of base course and pavement.
48	
49	Stones over 6-inches in size shall be removed from the loosened portion of the subgrade.
50	
51	Notify Project Representative if correction of unauthorized excavation or over-excavation is necessary.
52 53	Said excavations will be corrected by placement of Breaker Run Aggregate. Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with correcting these excavations.
55 54	ioi an costs associated with correcting these excavations.
J .	

Segregate the various materials excavated. Excavated material that does not meet the requirements of backfill and excess excavated material, shall be removed from the site and disposed by the Contractor, unless directed otherwise by other specification sections or the Project Representative.

Locate spoil piles so they do not interfere with public travel, adjacent landowners or other construction activities.

PREPARING THE FOUNDATION

The subgrade shall be constructed to have a uniform stability throughout. Use of recycled and salvaged aggregate and pavements shall be fully incorporated into subgrade soil. Construct the foundation to the required elevation with equipment and methods adapted for the purpose. Shape and compact to provide a smooth foundation, at required density, and at the proper elevation to receive the Dense Grade Base (See Section 32 11 23.33).

Compact material to minimize settlement and avoid damage to structures, pipes, utility lines and other features. Hand-place and compact material as necessary.

It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide all necessary compaction equipment and other grading equipment that may be required to obtain a subgrade that satisfies the conditions of a satisfactory subgrade as defined below. Vibratory plate or tamping type walk behind compactors will be required whenever backfill is placed adjacent to structures, pipes, utility lines and other features.

The prepared foundation shall be tested for compaction as defined in the paragraph entitled 'Subgrade Approval / Proof Rolling'.

SUBGRADE APPROVAL / PROOF ROLLING

Prior to undercutting or excavating below subgrade (EBS) or placing any Dense Grade Base (See Section 32 11 23.33), contact the Project Representative to schedule inspection of the subgrade and proof rolling of the subgrade. All proof rolling shall be completed in accordance with the requirements of the paragraph entitled 'Quality Assurance' and shall meet the criteria as defined below.

To complete proof rolling, entire pavement subgrade shall be provided with a relatively smooth surface, suitable for observing soil reaction during proof rolling.

Contractor shall schedule and provide a fully loaded tri-axle dump truck for proof – rolling. Loaded truck shall have a minimum gross operating weight of 30 tons. Test shall be conducted with "tag" or "pusher" axles retracted from the ground.

Proof rolling shall be accomplished in a series of traverses parallel to the centerline of the driveway, street, or parking area. The truck shall traverse the length of the street or parking area once for each 12' of width at speeds less than 5 mph. Additional passes along the traverse shall be completed as directed by the Project Representative to further define unsatisfactory subgrade.

Soft areas, yielding areas, cracked areas or areas where rolling or wave action is observed shall be considered indicative of an unsatisfactory subgrade. Such areas shall be undercut as outlined in subsequent subsections of this specification.

Once the subgrade has been proof-rolled and approved, protect the soils from becoming saturated, frozen, or adversely altered.

1 UNDERCUTTING/EXCAVATION BELOW SUBGRADE (EBS) 2 3 Undercutting/EBS shall be completed only when directed by the Project Representative or if unsatisfactory 4 subgrade, as defined above, is observed. The Contractor shall not be compensated for any unauthorized 5 undercutting/EBS. Measure and document undercut areas and depths in consultation with Project Representative. 6 7 8 9 Excavate undercut areas to the depth specified by A/E or Project Representative using equipment with smooth cutting edge. Excavated undercut material that does not meet the specifications for fill needed 10 elsewhere on site shall be removed from the site and legally disposed. 11 12 13 14 Undercut areas shall be backfilled with Breaker Run (or with a combination of Breaker Run and Geotextile Fabric) in maximum of 9 inch thick lifts (compacted). Breaker Run shall be compacted to 90% Modified 15 16 Proctor dry density. 17 18 Following installation and compaction of place Breaker Run material, the area shall be subject to the work 19 defined in the paragraph entitled 'Subgrade Approval / Proof – Rolling'. 20 21 22 Undercutting/Excavation Below Subgrade (EBS) work shall include all materials, labor, equipment and supervision necessary to remove the soils from the Project Site considered to be poor from the proof roll 23 and backfill and compact with Breaker Run material brought to the Project Site. The cost of the compacted 24 25 Breaker Run material is incidental to the unit price item for Undercutting/Excavation Below Subgrade (EBS). If Geotextile Fabric is required and is used in combination with the Breaker Run, the unit price for 26 the Geotextile Fabric shall include all materials, labor and equipment for installation. 27 28 29 RESTORATION 30 31 Roll all pavement subgrade surfaces using a smooth drum roller to promote an impervious surface and minimize percolation of water into the subgrade. 32 33 34 **END OF SECTION**

1 2 3		SECTION 31 23 16.16 STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION FOR MINOR STRUCTURES
4		PART 1 - GENERAL
5 6 7 8 9 10	supervision nece	this section shall consist of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and essary to complete trenching for utilities and other work, as required in these specifications, and as otherwise deemed necessary to complete the work. Included are the following
11	DAREL CENT	
12	PART 1 - GENE	
13 14 15 16	Refere	ed Work ence Standards ey Assurance
17	PART 2 - MATI	
18	Granu	lar Fill
19 20	PART 3 - EXEC	
21	Prepar	
22	Excav	
23 24		ng Surface Approval
25		ruction of Foundations, Footings and Slabs ill and Compaction
26	Restor	•
27	Restor	ation
28 29	RELATED WO	ORK isions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.
30	D 1 . 1 . 1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
31	-	ecified elsewhere:
32	Section 02 41 13	
33) – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements
34	Section 31 20 00	
35	Section 31 23 00) – Erosion Control
36 37	DEFEDENCE	CT A ND A DDC
38	REFERENCE S	ty for Testing and Materials (ASTM):
39		Standard Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils
40	D422-03 D4318	Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit and Plasticity Index of Soils
41	D698	Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using
42	D 070	Standard Effort (12,400 ft-lbf/ft ³)
43	D1140	Standard Test Methods for Determining the Amount of Material Finer than
44	21110	75-µm (No. 200) Sieve in Soils by Washing
45 46	D1557	Standard Test Method for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft ³)
47	D2922	Standard Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate In-Place by Nuclear
48		Methods (Shallow Depth)
49	D3017	Standard Test Method for Water Content of Soil and Rock In-Place by Nuclear Methods
50		(Shallow Depth)
51	D4253	Standard Test Methods for Maximum Index Density and Unit Weight of Soils Using a
52		Vibratory Table
53	D6938	Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-
54		Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)
55	D6913	Standard Test Methods for Particle-Size Distribution (Gradation) of Soils Using Sieve
56		Analysis

10 11

12 13

14 15

16 17

18

19

20

21 22 23

24

25 26 27

28 29 30

31

32 33

34

35 36

37 38

39 40

41

42 43 44

45

Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Testing, or Special Inspection

OUALITY ASSURANCE

E329

The Contractor's construction materials testing personnel shall complete material testing as outlined in Table 31 23 16.16 -1.

Table 31 23 16.16 -1

Material	Test Required	Test/Sample
		Frequency
Granular or	ASTM D422-63Standard Test Method for Particle Size	0 tests: 0-500 cy
Structural Backfill (1)	Analysis of Soils	1 test: 500-3000 cy
	ASTM D1140 Standard Test Methods for Amount of Material	"
	in Soils Finer than No. 200 (75-μm) Sieve in Soils by Washing	
Granular or	ASTM D6938 Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density	0 tasts: 0 500 av
Structural Backfill	and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by	0 tests: 0-500 cy 1 test: 500-3000 cy
	Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth)	1 lest. 500-5000 cy

Tests shall meet the requirements for gradation as listed in WisDOT Section 209.2 and 210.2. (1)

PART 2 - MATERIALS

GRANULAR FILL

Clean material meeting the requirements of "Grade 1" or "Grade 2" granular backfill as defined in WisDOT Section 209.2.1.

STRUCTURAL FILL

Clean material meeting the requirements of "Structure Backfill" as defined in WisDOT Section 210.2.1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

PREPARATION

Review drawings and prepare work plan and schedule. Coordinate any necessary interruptions in utility service with Owner, in accordance with other specification sections.

Contact Diggers Hotline. Locate and protect utilities, structures, pavement, trees, landscaping, benchmarks and other features in the work area.

Layout work according to drawings. Establish and transfer lines and grades as necessary to complete the work.

Remove topsoil from work area in accordance with Section 31 20 00 - Earthwork. Sawcut and remove pavement from work area in accordance with Section 02 41 13 – Demolition.

Support existing buildings, utilities and structures as necessary prior to beginning building excavation.

Grade area surrounding excavation to drain water away from excavation.

EXCAVATION

Excavate to elevations and dimensions necessary to complete construction. Excavations shall be sufficiently deep to provide for foundations, footings, slabs, and any required base material.

Do not excavate material from under the 45 degree bearing splay beneath existing foundations or footings.

1	Notify A/E if correction of unauthorized excavation or over-excavation is necessary. Said excavations will
2 3	be corrected based on recommendations of Civil Engineer consultant. Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with correcting these excavations.
4	
5	Segregate the various materials excavated. Reserve material meeting the requirements of backfill for the
6	project location. Excavated material that does not meet the requirements of backfill, and excess excavated
7	material, shall be removed from the site and disposed by the contractor unless directed otherwise by other
8 9	specification sections or the A/E.
9 10	Locate bedding, backfill and spoil piles in accordance with OSHA requirements, and so that it does not
11	interfere with public travel, adjacent landowners or other construction activities.
12	interfere with public traver, adjacent landowners of other construction activities.
13	BEARING SURFACE REVIEW
14	Prior to over-excavating below the proposed bearing surface grade, or modifying bearing surface soil,
15	contact A/E to schedule inspection. Provide minimum of 24 hours confirmed notice.
16	1
17	Provide smooth soil surface at bearing surface grade, unless otherwise required by site-specific
18	geotechnical reports. Hand trim excavation, remove loose material, lumped subsoil, rock and boulders
19	from the bearing surface.
20	
21 22	Once the bearing surface grade is established, protect the soils from becoming saturated, frozen, or
22	adversely altered. Do not allow soils from the sidewall of the excavation to spall and fall onto the bearing
23	surface.
24	
25	CONSTRUCTION OF FOUNDATIONS, FOOTINGS AND SLABS
26	Construct foundations, footings and slabs in accordance with the drawings and pertinent specification
27	sections.
28	Do not allow avacuation aidavell sails to small into avacuation
29 30	Do not allow excavation sidewall soils to spall into excavation.
31	Do not allow water to collect in excavation.
	Bo not anow water to concet in excavation.
32 33	Protect base of excavation from freezing.
34	5
35	Install waterproofing and foundation drainage system in accordance with drawings.
36	
37	BACKFILL AND COMPACTION
38	Remove all forms, bracing, staking and other construction materials from the excavation prior to initiating
39	backfilling.
10	
11	Excavation shall be reasonably free of water prior to beginning backfilling. Do not place material on
12	frozen surfaces or use frozen material.
13	
14 15	Backfill excavation using the material specified on Table 31 23 16.16 - 2, or as shown on the drawings.
15	
16 17	Compact fill material as required by Table 31 23 16.16 - 2 for the given use.
17 18	Moisture condition backfill material as necessary to achieve density required for given use.
19	Moisture condition backing material as necessary to achieve density required for given use.
50	Place and compact material to minimize settlement and avoid damage to structures, pipes, utility lines and
51	other features. Hand-place and compact material as necessary.
52	Timbe place and compace material as necessary.
53	Place backfill simultaneously on both sides of structures.
54	,

14

15 16

17

18 19

20 21 22

23

24 25 Backfill trenches to elevations shown on the drawings; allow for placement of base course, pavements, and topsoil as required by the drawings and other Contract Documents. Where final restoration will be delayed, backfill excavation to existing grade to provide a safe, free-draining surface.

It the responsibility of the Contractor to provide all necessary compaction equipment and other grading equipment that may be required to obtain the specified density. Vibratory plate or tamping type walk behind compactors will be required whenever backfill is placed adjacent to structures, pipes, utility lines and other features.

Flooding or jetting of backfill material for compaction purposes is not allowed.

Table 31 23 16.16 -2

		Maximum	Minimum	
	Required	Compacted Lift	Proctor	Minimum Relative
Location	Material	Thickness	Compaction	Density (a)
Areas Beneath Footings, Floor	Structural			
Slabs, or Structures	Fill	6"	95% Modified	70%
Footing, Foundation and Structure	Structural			
Backfill	Fill	6"	95% Modified	70%
Areas within 10' of an Existing or	Granular			
Proposed Building or Structure	Fill	8"	90% Modified	60%
Footing or Slab				
Areas Beneath Existing or	Granular			
Proposed Pavement (Roads,	Fill	8"	90% Modified	60%
Drives, Walks)				
Turf Areas	Earth Fill	12"	85 % Modified	50%

Minimum relative density as determined by ASTM D-4253-00 for coarse-grained soils with less than 15% by mass passing the No. 200 sieve. Applicable only when minimum proctor compaction cannot be achieved.

RESTORATION

Restore structure excavation to proposed grades and surfaces as soon as practicable after backfilling.

Remove excess backfill and spoil material from the site as soon as possible after backfilling is complete, but no later than 2 calendar days after backfilling is complete.

Thoroughly clean all drainage ways, roads, parking lots sidewalks and paved surfaces and remove and dispose all debris and mud.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL The work under this section consists of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision necessary to provide and construct erosion control measures necessary to protect property and the environment. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Documents Submittals Erosion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silt Fence Erosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Section 32 92 19 - Seeding	1 2	SECTION 31 25 00 EROSION CONTROL
PART 1 - GENERAL The work under this section consists of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision necessary to provide and construct crossion control measures necessary to protect property and the environment. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Documents Submittals Erosion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silt Fence Frosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackiffers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainange Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisobots. Petrosion General of Natural Resources WDNR. Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisobots in Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisobots in Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Erosion Control documents shall not apply to this contract.	3 4	BASED ON DFD MASTER SPECIFICATION DATED 02/17/2016
SCOPE The work under this section consists of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision necessary to provide and construct erosion control measures necessary to protect property and the environment. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Documents Submittals Frosion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotestile Fabric Sit Fence Frosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Frosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR.		
The work under this section consists of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision necessary to provide and construct crossion control measures necessary to protect property and the environment. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Documents Submittals Erosion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silt Fence Frosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackiffers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK RELATED WORK Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Frosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT, Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT, Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT, Wethod of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		PART 1 - GENERAL
The work under this section consists of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision necessary to provide and construct crosion control measures necessary to protect property and the environment. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Documents Submittals Forsion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabrie Silt Fence Forsion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK RELATED WORK Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 92 19 - Seding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Etcom Value of the work of payment sections in any referenced crosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
The work under this section consists of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision necessary to provide and construct erosion control measures necessary to protect property and the environment. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Documents Submittals Frosion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silf Fence Frosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 95 00 — Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 91 13 — Soil Preparation Section 32 91 19 — Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Frosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		SCOPE
necessary to provide and construct erosion control measures necessary to protect property and the environment. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL		
environment. Included are the following topics: PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Documents Submittals Erosion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silt Fence Fosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Documents Submittals PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silf Fence Frosion Mat Stapples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Transing Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Related work specified elsewhere: Section 31 00 50 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Et alter Mork For Maintenance The Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT.		
PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work Reference Documents Submittals Frosion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silt Fence Frosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackiffers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		environment. Included are the following topics:
15 Scope 16 Related Work 17 Reference Documents 18 Submittals 19 Erosion Control Plan 10 PART 2 - MATERIALS 11 General 12 Geotextile Fabric 13 Silt Fence 14 Erosion Mat 15 Staples 16 Riprap 17 Soil Stabilizers 18 Soil Tackifiers 18 PART 3 - EXECUTION 18 General 19 Grading and Earthwork 19 Drainage 10 Tracking Control 10 Maintenance 10 RELATED WORK 10 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. 10 Related work specified elsewhere: 11 Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements 10 Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation 10 Section 32 92 19 - Seeding 11 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. 11 Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 11 Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 15 Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 18 PART 2 - MATERIALS 19 General Geotextile Pabric 20 Silt Fence 21 Erosion Mat 22 Section 30 General Geotextile Pabric 23 Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements 24 Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation 25 Section 32 92 19 - Seeding 26 Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: 27 Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 28 Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. 28 Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR.		PART 1 GENERAL
Related Work Reference Documents Submittals Forsion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silt Fence Forsion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK RELATED WORK Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Poduct Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
Reference Documents Submittals Frosion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silt Fence Frosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisConsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
Submittals Erosion Control Plan PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Sit Fence Erosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisConsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silt Fence Frosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 90 1 3 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Erosion Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
PART 2 - MATERIALS General Geotextile Fabric Silt Fence Frosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
Geotextile Fabric Silt Fence Frosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.	20	
Silt Fence Frosion Mat Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 3 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.	21	General
24 Erosion Mat 25 Staples 26 Riprap 27 Soil Stabilizers 28 Soil Tackifiers 29 PART 3 - EXECUTION 30 General 31 Grading and Earthwork 32 Drainage 33 Tracking Control 34 Maintenance 35 36 RELATED WORK 37 38 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. 39 40 Related work specified elsewhere: 41 Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements 42 Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving 43 Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation 44 Section 32 92 19 - Seeding 45 46 Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: 47 48 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. 49 Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 40 Erosion Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 41 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 42 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 43 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 44 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 45 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 46 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 47 Erosion Control Department of Natural Resources WDNR.	22	Geotextile Fabric
Staples Riprap Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.	23	Silt Fence
26 Riprap 27 Soil Stabilizers 28 Soil Tackifiers 29 PART 3 - EXECUTION 30 General 31 Grading and Earthwork 32 Drainage 33 Tracking Control 34 Maintenance 35 36 RELATED WORK 37 38 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. 39 40 Related work specified elsewhere: 41 Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements 42 Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving 43 Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation 44 Section 32 92 19 - Seeding 45 Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: 46 Provide erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. 48 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 49 Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 40 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 40 Erosion Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. 41 Erosion Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR.	24	Erosion Mat
Soil Stabilizers Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.	25	
Soil Tackifiers PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the WisDOT. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
PART 3 - EXECUTION General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
General Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
Grading and Earthwork Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
Drainage Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
Tracking Control Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.	-	
Maintenance RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
RELATED WORK Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		
Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		Mannenance
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		RELATED WORK
Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		RELITED WORK
Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.
 Related work specified elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 - Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 		rappinounts providents of 21 vision 1 go voin word units 200 vision.
 Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 	40	Related work specified elsewhere:
 Section 31 20 00 - Earthmoving Section 32 91 13 - Soil Preparation Section 32 92 19 - Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 	41	
 Section 32 92 19 – Seeding Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 	42	
 45 46 Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: 47 48 • Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. 49 • Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. 51 • Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. 52 53 Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 	43	Section 32 91 13 – Soil Preparation
 Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references: Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 	44	Section 32 92 19 – Seeding
 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 	45	
 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List ("PAL"), current version as published by the WisDOT. Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 	46	Provide erosion control in accordance with the following references:
 Construction Site Erosion & Sediment Control Technical Standards, current version as published by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 		
 by the Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources WDNR. Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 		
 Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR. Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 		· 1
52 53 Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract. 55		
Method of measurement and basis of payment sections in any referenced erosion control documents shall not apply to this contract.		• Storm Water Post-Construction Technical Standards, current version as published by the WDNR.
54 not apply to this contract. 55		
55		
		not appry to this contract.

1 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS 2 3 Wherever PAL appears in this specification, it shall mean the Wisconsin Department of Transportation, 4 Erosion Control Product Acceptability List (PAL), current edition. 5 6 SUBMITTALS 7 8 Submit shop drawings for the following erosion control features: 9 10 As shown of the approved plan. 11 12 **EROSION CONTROL PLAN** 13 14 The A/E has prepared an erosion control plan for the project. [The A/E will complete, apply for, and pay 15 for a Water Resources Application for Project Permits (WRAPP) to obtain acceptance for land disturbing 16 activities in excess of 1 acre from the WDNR.] The Contractor will provide the A/E with submittals for 17 materials used to implement the erosion control plan, as well as any modifications to the erosion control 18 plan that are necessary due to the Contractor's means and methods of construction. 19 20 Contractor shall comply with all the requirements of the erosion control plan, [and if applicable, the 21 Construction Site Storm Water Runoff General Permit requirements as obtained from the WRAPP. 22 Contractor shall be responsible for completing all construction site inspection reports for the duration of the 23 project and the Notice of Termination form required by the WDNR]. 24 25 26 Contractor shall provide all erosion control measures necessary as noted in the drawings and defined in the 27 specifications to protect property and the environment. Apply and pay for erosion control or land disturbing 28 permits as required by local municipalities and state agencies. 29 30 PART 2 - MATERIALS 31 32 **GENERAL** 33 34 Erosion mats, soil stabilizers, and tackifiers shall be listed on the Wisconsin Erosion Control Product 35 Acceptability List (PAL) as published by the Wisconsin Department of Transportation. 36 37 When the design or contract includes permanent erosion control or stormwater control features, the 38 contractor may employ these items in his control of erosion and stormwater during his construction 39 activities. However, these items shall be fully cleaned, restored, and in every way fully functioning for its 40 intended permanent use prior to acceptance of the work. 41 42 **GEOTEXTILE FABRIC** 43 44 45 Type FF geotextile fabric meeting the requirement of the PAL shall be used for inlet protection. 46 47 SILT FENCE 48 49 Fence fabric shall comply with the requirements of Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure 50 Construction 628.2.6, in 3 foot tall rolls, with 4' tall 2" x 2" nominal cross section hardwood posts spaced a 51 maximum of 10' o.c. Silt fence shall be Mirafi, Trevira, Amoco, CFM, or approved equal. 52 53 **EROSION MAT** 54 55 A light duty, organic mat encased in a light weight photodegradable or biodegradable netting on both the

bottom and top sides. Erosion mat shall comply with the requirements of Class I; Type A erosion mat as

1 2 3	defined by Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction and the PAL. Erosion mat shall be American Excelsior, Erosion Control Systems, North American Green, or approved equal.
4 5	For environmentally sensitive areas that have a high probability of trapping animals or for establishing natural areas with taller vegetation it is recommended that an urban mat is used. Erosion mat shall comply with the requirements of Class I. Urban Town Provided that an urban mat is used.
6 7 8	with the requirements of Class I; Urban Type B erosion mat as defined by Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction and the PAL. Erosion mat shall be American Excelsior-Curlex Net-Free, Erosion Control Blanket-S32BD, Western Excelsior-Excel SS-2 All Natural, Ero-Guard EG-25 (NN)
9 10	Erosion Tech ETRS2BN or approved equal.
11	STAPLES
12	
13	Use staples conforming to Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction 628.2.3 to
14	anchor erosion mat. Staples shall be U-shaped of No. 11 gauge or heavier steel wire, or other approved
15	materials, with a width of one to two inches, and a length of not less than 6 inches for firm soils and not
16	less than 12 inches for loose soils.
17 18	Use biodegradable staples in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for anchoring urban
19	erosion mats. Acceptable anchoring devices are listed in the PAL. Wood and metal staples are not allowed
20	for use with urban erosion mats.
21	
22	RIPRAP
23	
24	Riprap shall be the class specified in the plan and shall conform to Standard Specifications for Highway
25	and Structure Construction 606.2. If a class is not specified in the plan, medium riprap shall be used.
26 28 29	SOIL STABILIZERS
30	Soil stabilizers shall be non-asphalt-based products of the type specified, and meeting the requirements of
31	the PAL.
32	
33	SOIL TACKIFIERS
34	
35 36	Soil tackifiers shall be non-asphalt-based products of the type specified, and meeting the requirements of the PAL.
37 38	PART 3 - EXECUTION
39	TART 5 - EAECUTION
40	GENERAL
41	
42	Install erosion control measures as required by the erosion control plan and contract documents. Provide
43	additional erosion control measures as dictated by Contractor's means and methods, or by differing site
44	conditions. Notify Project Representative of additional erosion control features that are provided, but not
45	shown on the plan.
46	
47 10	Contractor shall provide all erosion control measures necessary to protect property and the environment. Perform all work in accordance with manufacturer's instruction where these specifications do not specify a
48 49	higher requirement.
50	nighti requirement.
51	GRADING AND EARTHWORK
52	
53	Install all temporary or permanent erosion control measures prior to any onsite grading or land
54	disturbances.
55	
56 57	Clear only those areas designated for the placement of improvements or earthwork before placement of the final cover. Perform stripping of vegetation, grading, excavation, or other land disturbing activities in a

logical sequence and manner which will minimize erosion. If possible, schedule construction for times of the year when erosion hazards are minimal.

Do not clear the site of topsoil, trees, and other natural ground covers before the commencement of construction. Retain natural vegetation and protect until the final ground cover is placed.

Do not stockpile soil within 25 feet of any roadway, parking lot, paved area, or drainage structure or channel. Provide temporary stabilization and control measures (seeding, mulching, covering, erosion matting, barrier fencing) for the protection of disturbed areas and soil piles which will remain unfinished

Remove surplus excavation materials from the site immediately after rough grading. The disposal site for the surplus excavation materials shall also be subject to these erosion control requirements.

DRAINAGE

Minimize water runoff and retain or detain on-site whenever possible so as to promote settling of solids and groundwater recharge.

Convey drainage to the nearest adequate public facility. Do not discharge water in a manner that will cause erosion or sedimentation of the site or receiving facility.

Protect storm sewer inlets and catch basins in accordance with the erosion control plan, if provided. If not specified, protect inlets with straw bale barriers, silt fencing, filter basket, gabion stone weepers, or other equivalent methods approved by the A/E which provide the necessary erosion protection.

Divert roof drainage and runoff from all areas upslope of the site around areas to be disturbed or channel them through the site in a manner that will not cause erosion.

Minimize the pumping of sediments when dewatering. Discharge to a sedimentation basin or sedimentation vessel to reduce the discharge of sediments. Do not discharge water in a manner that will cause erosion or sedimentation of the site or receiving facility.

TRACKING CONTROL

Provide each entrance to the site with a stone tracking pad. Tracking pad shall be constructed of Gabion Stone or Breaker Run.

If necessary, provide a crushed aggregate paved parking area.

for a period of more than 14 consecutive calendar days.

If applicable, wash water shall be discharged to sedimentation basins, sedimentation vessels, or other such control areas. Untreated wash water shall not be discharged to storm sewers or surface water bodies.

MAINTENANCE

Inspect all erosion control measures within 24 hours of the end of each rainfall event that exceeds 0.50" or daily during period of prolonged rainfall, or weekly during periods without rainfall. Immediately repair and/or replace any and all damaged, failed, or inadequate erosion control measures.

Maintain records of all inspections and any remedial actions taken.

Maintain stockpile stabilization measures as necessary after rainfall events and heavy winds. Replace tarps, re-seed, and reapply mulch, tackifiers and stabilizers as necessary.

Remove sediment from stormwater and erosion control structures, basins and vessels as necessary.

1	Repair or replace damaged inlet protection.
2	
3	Replace or supplement stone tracking pads with additional stone when they become ineffective.
4	
5	Remove any sediment reaching a public or private roadway, parking lot, sidewalk, or other paved. Do not
6	remove tracked sediments by flushing. Completely remove any accumulations not requiring immediate
7	attention at least once daily at the end of the workday.
8	
9	Frequently dispose of all waste and unused construction materials in licensed solid waste or wastewater
10	facilities. Do not bury, dump, or discharge, any garbage, debris, cleaning wastes, toxic materials, or
11	hazardous materials on the site, on the land surface or in detention basins, or otherwise allow materials to
12	be carried off the site by runoff onto adjacent lands or into receiving waters or storm sewer systems.
13	
14	END OF SECTION

1		SECTION 32 11 23.33
2 3 4	BASED OF	DENSE GRADED BASE N DFD MASTER SPECIFICATION DATED 09/01/2015
5		PART 1 - GENERAL
7		THE TOERENE
8 9	SCOPE	
10	The work under this section consis	its of constructing a dance graded base using emished stone or emished
11		ats of constructing a dense graded base using crushed stone or crushed use crushed concrete, reclaimed asphaltic pavement, reprocessed material,
12		der this section shall provide a surface ready for constructing and
13	supporting the Concrete or Asphal	
14	supporting the Coherete of Asphar	t i avenient.
15	PART 1 - GENERAL	
16	Scope	
17	Related Work	
18	Reference Standards	
19	Quality Assurance	
20	Submittals	
21	PART 2 - MATERIALS	
22	Dense Graded Base	
23	PART 3 - EXECUTION	
24	Construction	
25	Compaction	
26	Cleanup	
27	•	
28	RELATED WORK	
29		
30	Applicable provisions of Division	1 govern work under this Section.
31		
32	Related work specified elsewhere:	
33	Section 30 05 00 – Common Work	
34	Section 32 12 16 Plant Mix Aspl	halt Paving
35	Section 32 13 13 SF – Concrete Pa	iving
36		
37	REFERENCE STANDARDS	
38		
39	American Society for Testing and	Materials (ASTM):
40		
41	D1557	Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of
42		Soil Using Modified Effort
43		
44	D6938	Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil
45		and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods
46	F220	
47	E329	Standard Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction
48		Inspection, Testing, or Special Inspection
49		
50	OHALITY ACCUDANCE	
51	QUALITY ASSURANCE	
52 53	The Contractor shall sonduct source	aling tecting and analysis as required by this section and alcowhere in
53 54		oling, testing, and analysis as required by this section and elsewhere in retaining the services of an independent construction materials testing
55 55		I testers. The materials testing personnel shall meet the requirements of
56	ASTM E329.	a testers. The materials testing personner shall meet the requirements of
20	110111111111111111111111111111111111111	

The Contractor's construction materials testing personnel shall complete one of the material testing methods as outlined in Table 32 11 23.33-1.

Table 32 11 23.33 -1

Material	Test Required	Test/Sample
		Frequency
11/4-inch Base	ASTM D1557 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory	1 test/500 CY
Aggregate Dense	Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort	placed
1 ¹ / ₄ -inch Base	ASTM D6938 Standard Test Method for In-Place Density and	1 test/500 CY
Aggregate Dense	Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods	placed

SUBMITTALS

Provide copies of all material testing reports completed for the project within 48 hours of completing the individual tests. Along with each individual test result, provide a running spreadsheet of all individual test results.

PART 2 - MATERIALS

DENSE GRADED BASE

Use dense graded base *1-1/4-inch*. Provide aggregate conforming to WisDOT Section 301.2 of the SSHSC for crushed stone, crushed gravel, crushed concrete, reclaimed asphaltic pavement, reprocessed material or blended material. Material gradations shall conform to WisDOT Section 305.2.2 of the SSHSC unless specified elsewhere in the contract documents.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

CONSTRUCTION

Preparing the Foundation

 Refer to Section 31 22 16.15 – Roadway Subgrade Preparation.

Pulverized and Re-laid Pavement

 Pulverize the existing asphaltic pavement full depth according to WisDOT Section 325.3 of the SSHSC.

Placing Dense Graded Base Aggregate

 Construct Dense Graded Base as specified in WisDOT Section 305.3 of the SSHSC. Compact each base layer, including shoulder foreslopes, with equipment specified in WisDOT Section 301.3.1 of the SSHSC.

 Use standard compaction conforming to WisDOT Section 301.3.4.2 of the SSHSC, unless otherwise specified herein. Final shaping of shoulder foreslopes does not require compaction.

 Construct the base to the width and section the drawings show. Shape, and compact the base surface to within 0.04 feet of the drawing elevation.

1 2 3	Ensure there is adequate moisture in the aggregate during placing, shaping segregation and achieve adequate compaction. Moisture condition dense gachieve required density as determined by ASTM D1557.	
4	demove required density as determined by ASTM D1337.	
5 6	Excavation shall be reasonably free of water prior to placement of dense g graded base on frozen surfaces or use frozen material.	raded base. Do not place dense
7 8 9	Maintain the base until paving over it, or until the DFD Project Representatis not part of the contract.	tive accepts the work, if paving
10	•	
11 12	Placing Dense Graded Base Shoulders	
13 14 15	If the roadway is closed to through traffic during construction, construct the opening the road to traffic.	e aggregate shoulders before
16 17 18 19	If the roadway remains open to through traffic during construction and a 2 pavement edge exists; eliminate the drop-off within 48 hours after complet Unless the special provisions specify otherwise, provide aggregate should flatter cross slope from the surface of the pavement edge.	ting the asphalt or concrete work
20 21 22 23	Provide and maintain signing and other traffic protection and control device Section 643 of the SSHSC, until completing shoulder construction to the rewith the asphaltic pavement or surfacing.	
24 25 26 27 28	Construct aggregate shoulders to the elevations and typical sections the dra modifications needed to conform to other work. Use equipment that does surface, curbs, or appurtenances.	
29 30	Place aggregate directly on the shoulder area between the pavement edge a Recover uncontaminated material deposited outside the limits and place w	
31 32 33 34	Do not deposit aggregate on the pavement during placement, unless the A/leave aggregate on the pavement overnight. After placing the shoulder agg surface free of lose aggregate.	
35 36 37	COMPACTION	
38 39	Compacting Dense Graded Base Aggregate	
40 41 42	If using a pneumatic roller, do not exceed a compacted thickness of 6 inch placed over a loose sandy subgrade, the Contractor may, with A/E approvathickness to 8 inches. If using a vibratory roller, do not exceed a compacted	al, increase the compacted layer
43 44 45	The material shall be compacted to meet the following:	
45	Test Method to determine maximum density and moisture	ASTM D1557
47	Relative compaction relative to the optimum	95%
48 49	Moisture content relative to the optimum	-2% to +2%
50	The compacted material shall be tested for in-place field density in accordance	ance with this Section, Part I,

Quality Assurance.

Compacting Dense Graded Base Shoulders

Spread and compact the aggregate in compacted layers of 6 inches or less to 95% of the modified maximum density prior to placing each subsequent layer.

After final compaction, shape the shoulders to remove all longitudinal ridges to ensure proper drainage.

CLEANUP

After the project is completed, thoroughly clean up all debris which may have accumulated during the placement of dense graded base and breaker run, if placed. All storm sewer manholes, inlets, and trench drains within the project area shall be inspected in the presence of the DFD Project Representation, the Owner Agency, and the A/E to confirm there is no accumulated debris. The Contractor shall ensure the manholes, inlets, and trench drains are free of water and debris prior to inspection by the parties noted above. Any accumulated debris in the manholes, inlets, and trench drains shall be removed and properly disposed of by the Contractor.

Replace or repair as required, all surfaces and/or landscape features damaged or disturbed under this item of work.

END OF SECTION

1 2 3 4 5	SECTION 32 12 16. 13 PLANT MIX ASPHALT PAVING BASED ON DFDM MASTER SPECIFICATION DATED 12/12/2017
6	PART 1 - GENERAL
7 8 9	SCOPE
10 11 12 13	The work under this section shall consist of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision necessary to provide and construct the paving and surfacing as provided for in these specifications and on the drawings. Included are the following topics:
14 15 16	PART 1 - GENERAL Scope Related Work PART 2 - MATERIALS
17 18 19 20	Recycled Products and Materials Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement Tack Coat
21 22 23 24	PART 3 - EXECUTION Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) Pavement Reheating Joints Pavement Repairs
25 26	RELATED WORK
27 28 29	Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section.
30 31 32	Related Work Specified Elsewhere: Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results for all Exterior Work Section 32 11 23.33 – Dense Graded Base
33 34	Section 32 13 13 SF – Concrete Paving
35 36	PART 2 - MATERIALS
37 38	RECYCLED PRODUCTS AND MATERIALS
39 40 41	The Wisconsin Department of Administration, Division of Facilities Development and Management (DFDM) strongly encourages the use of recycled materials and products containing recycled materials. Bidders may submit specifications for recycled materials and products containing recycled materials for
42 43 44	consideration by the DFDM for use on the project as part of the submittal process following the contract award.
45 46	HOT MIX ASPHALTIC (HMA) PAVEMENT
47 48 49 50	Provide HMA pavement thickness and type as indicated on the plan and conforming to the requirements of WisDOT SSHSC Section 450 and Section 460. Utilize the same material type throughout the paving operation unless noted elsewhere on the drawings. Ensure all asphaltic materials provided under this section conform to the requirements of WisDOT SSHSC, Section 455 and as revised in any current
51	Supplemental Specifications.

4 5 6

3

7 8

9 10

11

16 17 18

23

28 29 30

35 36 37

38

39

40

41

46

51 52

53

54

55 56 TACK COAT

Apply tack coat at a minimum rate of 0.05 gallons per square yard to the lower layer(s) of HMA pavement surface prior to placing surface layer of HMA pavement, unless otherwise noted. Tack coat shall require a minimum asphalt content of 50% and meet all other requirements of the WisDOT SSHSC Section 455.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) PAVEMENT

Complete all work under this section to WisDOT SSHSC, Section 450 and Section 460. Provide HMA layer thicknesses as shown on the drawings. The minimum thickness of the HMA binder layer shall not be less than 1-3/4 inches (12.5 mm nominal aggregate size). The minimum thickness of the HMA surface layer shall not be less than 1-1/2 inches (9.5 mm nominal aggregate size).

REHEATING JOINTS

Prior to placing HMA pavement adjacent to a section of HMA pavement that was placed during a previous phase; reheat the abutting edge of the previously placed and compacted layer just prior to placing the new HMA pavement layer.

Provide a self-contained heating unit that heats by convection only. Do not use forced air to enhance the flame. Provide a fireproof barrier between the flame and the heater's fuel source. The heater must produce a uniform distribution of heat within the heat box. Provide automatic controls to regulate the heater output and shutoff the heater when the paver stops or the heater control system loses power. Mount the heater on the paver inside the paver's automatic leveling device.

Evenly reheat at least an 8 inch wide strip of the previously compacted layer in the adjacent lane. Reheat the joint to within 60 degrees F of the mix temperature at the paver auger. Joint temperature is to be measured immediately behind the heater.

The A/E or Project Representative may modify the required joint reheat temperatures to adjust for weather, wind, and other field conditions. Coordinate the heater output and paver speed to achieve the required joint reheat temperature without visible smoke emission.

PAVEMENT REPAIRS

Sawcut all pavement surfaces to neat and straight lines at the limits of removal by a two-step method. Limit the initial pavement removal to the immediate area of the proposed work. Full depth sawcutting is not required for this phase of removal. After the work is completed, make a full depth sawcut to neat and straight lines outside the widest point of payement disruption. Sawcut the lines of the repair parallel to existing joints, or parallel to or perpendicular to pavement edges so as to form a neat patch. Carefully remove all remaining pavement within the sawcut area to the lines of the sawcut. Do not disturb the existing base materials between the area disturbed by the work and the sawcut line by the sawcutting, pavement removal, or pavement replacement processes.

Remove all walks, curbs, and other jointed paving by sawcutting at the nearest joint beyond the limits of removal.

Adjust all inlets, manholes, catch basins, valve boxes, and other such castings to match new finished grade as incidental work.

Clean and fill all major structural cracks (not alligatored areas) with crack filler conforming to ASTM D-3405 prior to placing new HMA pavement overlay. Place tack coat on all surfaces in accordance with WisDOT SSHSC Section 455. Apply emulsified asphalt tack coat at the rate of 0.05 gallons per square yard to the existing asphalt surface.

1	Place HMA binder course in all areas undergoing removal and replacement and in areas receiving new
2	HMA surface course. Remove existing gravel as necessary to allow placement of binder course in lift
3	thicknesses as shown on the drawings.
4	
5	Place HMA surface course on all roadway, parking lots, service drives, and loading dock areas as
6	designated on the drawings.
7	
8	END OF SECTION

1 2	SECTION 32 13 13 CONCRETE PAVING
3 4	PART 1 - GENERAL
5	
6	SUMMARY
7	Section Includes Concrete Paving
8	Driveways.
9	Roadways.
10	Parking lots.
11	Curbs and gutters.
12	Walks.
13 14	ACTION SUBMITTALS
15	Product Data: For each type of product.
16 17	Troduct Data. For each type of product.
18	Samples: For each type of product, ingredient, or admixture requiring color selection.
19	
20 21	Design Mixtures: For each concrete paving mixture. Include alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.
22	OVER TWO ENGINEERS
23	QUALITY ASSURANCE
24 25	Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and
26 27	equipment.
28 29	Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities".
30	
31	PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING
32 33	Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on concrete paving mixtures.
34 35	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
36	
37	CONCRETE, GENERAL
38	ACI Publications: Comply with ACI 301 unless otherwise indicated.
39	
40	
41	
42	CONCRETE MATERIALS
43	
44	Cementitious Materials: Use the following cementitious materials, of same type, brand, and source
45	throughout Project:
46	Doubland Company ACTM C 150/C 150M white newtland company Tyma I
47	Portland Cement: ASTM C 150/C 150M, white portland cement Type I. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class C
48 49	Slag Cement: ASTM C 989/C 989M, Grade 100 or 120.
50	Siag Coment. ASTIVI C 707/C 707/VI, Claud 100 01 120.
51	
52	Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33/C 33M, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single
53 54	source.
55	Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260/C 260M.

2 3	contain not more than 0.1 percent water-soluble chloride ions by mass of cementitious material.
4 5 6 7	Color Pigment: ASTM C 979/C 979M, synthetic mineral-oxide pigments or colored water-reducing admixtures; color stable, nonfading, and resistant to lime and other alkalis.
8 9 10	Water: Potable and complying with ASTM C 94/C 94M.
11 12	CURING MATERIALS
13	Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182,
14 15	Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.
16 17 18	Water: Potable.
19	RELATED MATERIALS
20 21	Joint Fillers: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber in preformed strips.
22 23	Slip-Resistive Aggregate Finish: Factory-graded, packaged, rustproof, nonglazing, abrasive aggregate of fused aluminum-oxide granules or crushed emery aggregate containing not less than 50 percent aluminum
24 25	oxide and not less than 20 percent ferric oxide; unaffected by freezing, moisture, and cleaning materials.
26	CONCRETE MIXTURES
27 28 29	Prepare design mixtures, proportioned according to ACI 301, for each type and strength of normal-weight concrete, and as determined by either laboratory trial mixtures or field experience.
30 31 32	Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than portland cement in concrete as follows:
33	Fly Ash or Pozzolan: 25 percent.
34	Slag Cement: 50 percent.
35 36	Combined Fly Ash or Pozzolan, and Slag Cement: 50 percent, with fly ash or pozzolan not exceeding 25 percent.
37 38	Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in normal-weight concrete at point
39 40	of placement having an air content as follows:
41 42	Air Content: 6 percent plus or minus 1-1/2 percent.
43 44 45	Chemical Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.
46 47 48	Color Pigment: Add color pigment to concrete mixture according to manufacturer's written instructions and to result in hardened concrete color consistent with approved mockup.
49 50	Concrete Mixtures: Normal-weight concrete.
51 52 53	Compressive Strength (28 Days): 4000 psi Maximum W/C Ratio at Point of Placement: 0.45 Slump Limit: 4 inchesplus or minus 1 inch.

19	•
20	Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without
21	damage.
22	
23	STEEL REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION
24	Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.
25	
26	JOINTS
27	General: Form construction, isolation, and contraction joints and tool edges true to line, with faces
28	perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. Construct transverse joints at right angles to centerline unless
29	otherwise indicated. Joints shall be spaced at intervals no greater than 12 feet.
30	
31	Construction Joints: Set construction joints at side and end terminations of paving and at locations where
32	paving operations are stopped for more than one-half hour unless paving terminates at isolation joints.
33	
34	Isolation Joints: Form isolation joints of preformed joint-filler strips abutting concrete curbs, catch basins,
35	manholes, inlets, structures, other fixed objects, and where indicated.
36	
37	Contraction Joints: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated.
38	Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of the concrete thickness to match
39	jointing of existing adjacent concrete paving
40	
41	Edging: After initial floating, tool edges of paving, gutters, curbs, and joints in concrete with an edging tool
42	to a 1/4-inch radius. Repeat tooling of edges after applying surface finishes.
43	
44	CONCRETE PLACEMENT
45	Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place
46	concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.
47	
48	Comply with ACI 301 requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.
49	
50	Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag
51	concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.
52	
53	Screed paving surface with a straightedge and strike off.
54	Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open-textured and uniform surface plane
55	before excess moisture or bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces
56	before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.
	L-P Project No. 22108

Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to

PART 3 - EXECUTION

Proof-roll prepared subbase surface below areas to be paved to identify soft pockets and areas of excess

Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides to required lines, grades, and

elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24

ASTM C 94/C 94M. Furnish batch certificates for each batch discharged and used in the Work.

Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

1 2

3

4

5 6

7 8

9

10

11

12 13

14 15

16 17

18

CONCRETE MIXING

EXAMINATION

PREPARATION

hours after concrete placement.

EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

yielding.

FLOAT FINISHING

General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.

Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleedwater sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.

Burlap Finish: Drag a seamless strip of damp burlap across float-finished concrete, perpendicular to line of traffic, to provide a uniform, gritty texture.

Medium-to-Fine-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface, perpendicular to line of traffic, to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.

 Medium-to-Coarse-Textured Broom Finish: Provide a coarse finish by striating float-finished concrete surface 1/16 to 1/8 inch deep with a stiff-bristled broom, perpendicular to line of traffic.

Slip-Resistive Aggregate Finish: Before final floating, spread slip-resistive aggregate finish on paving surface according to manufacturer's written instructions.

Cure concrete with curing compound recommended by slip-resistive aggregate manufacturer. Apply curing compound immediately after final finishing.

 After curing, lightly work surface with a steel-wire brush or abrasive stone and water to expose nonslip aggregate.

CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

 General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.

Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.

Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete but before float finishing.

Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

Curing Methods: Cure concrete by moisture-retaining-cover curing

PAVING TOLERANCES

40 Comply with tolerances in ACI 117 and as follows:

Elevation: 3/4 inch.

Thickness: Plus 3/8 inch, minus 1/4 inch.

Surface: Gap below 10-feet-long; unleveled straightedge not to exceed 1/2 inch.

45 Joint Spacing: 3 inches.

Contraction Joint Depth: Plus 1/4 inch, no minus.

Joint Width: Plus 1/8 inch, no minus.

REPAIR AND PROTECTION

Remove and replace concrete paving that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove work in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect.

- Protect concrete paving from damage. Exclude traffic from paving for at least 14 days after placement.
- When construction traffic is permitted, maintain paving as clean as possible by removing surface stains and
- spillage of materials as they occur.

1	
2	Maintain concrete paving free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep paving no
3	more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.
4	
5	END OF SECTION

1 2 3	SECTION 32 17 23 PAVEMENT MARKINGS BASED ON DFD MASTER SPECIFICATION DATED 09/01/2015	
4		
5		
6	PART 1 - GENERAL	
7 8 9	SCOPE	
10	The work under this section consists of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment, and supervision	
11 12	necessary to provide and install pavement markings as provided for in these specifications and on the drawings. Included are the following topics:	
13	ara migs. Instaged are the following topies.	
14	PART 1 - GENERAL	
15	Scope	
16	Related Work	
17	Submittals	
18	PART 2 - MATERIALS	
19	Pavement Markings	
20	PART 3 - EXECUTION	
21	Pavement Markings	
22		
23	RELATED WORK	
24		
25	Applicable provisions of Division 01 govern work under this Section.	
26	D 1 (1W 1 C - 'C 1F1 - 1	
27 28	Related Work Specified Elsewhere:	
29	Section 30 05 00 – Common Work Results For All Exterior Improvements Section 32 12 16.13 – Asphalt Paving	
30	Section 32 12 10.13 – Aspitalt Laving Section 32 13 13 SF – Concrete Paving	
31 32	SUBMITTALS	
33	SUBMITTALS	
34	Submit the manufacturer specifications for each pavement marking. The submittal for each material shall	
35 36	include the following at a minimum:	
37	Pavement Marking Material and Manufacturer	
38	Color and Batch Number	
39	Date Manufactured (Material more than one year old will not be accepted)	
40	Manufacturer Name and Address.	
41	1/44/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/4/	
42	PART 2 - MATERIALS	
43		
44 45	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	
46 47	Furnish epoxy pavement markings conforming to WisDOT Section 646.2 as specified in the drawings.	
48	PART 3 - EXECUTION	
49 50 51	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	
52 53	Prepare surface to receive markings and install them in accordance with WisDOT Section 646.3.	
54 55	Apply pavement markings at the locations and to the dimensions and colors as shown on the drawings. If not otherwise specified, marking lines shall be yellow and have a minimum width of 4 inches.	

Apply pavement markings at a rate per the manufacturers recommended application rate based on the temperature and surface material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 91 13 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 **SOIL PREPARATION** Based On DFD Master Specification Dated 02/17/2016 PART 1-GENERAL **SCOPE** 10 The work under this section shall consist of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment and supervision 11 necessary to provide and prepare soil for seeding, solding, and landscape planting. Included are the 12 following topics: 13 14 PART 1 - GENERAL Scope References 15 16 17 Submittals 18 Quality Assurance 19 PART 2 - MATÉRIALS 20 Topsoil 21 22 Organic Soil Amendments Fertilizer 23 24 25 26 Lime PART 3 - EXECUTION Subgrade Soil Preparation Placing Topsoil 27 Organic Soil Amendments and pH Adjustment 28 Fertilizer 29 30 RELATED WORK 31 32 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. 33 34 Section 32 92 18 - Seeding 35 REFERENCE STANDARDS 36 37 38 WISDOT SSHSC Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction 39 Section 625.2 Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction 40 Section 629.3.1 Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction 41 Wisconsin Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Specification S100 Compost Standard Specification for Topsoil Used for Landscaping 42 ASTM D5268-07 43 USDA Agricultural Handbook No. 60 Diagnosis and Improvement of Saline and Alkali Soils 44 **SUBMITTALS** 45 46 47 Provide product data, including applicable analytical data, for soil amendments including: 48 Organic Compost 49 Fertilizer 50 51 Provide copies of all quality assurance testing reports. 52 53 54 55 Material Test Reports: For standardized ASTM D 5268 topsoil existing native surface topsoil and imported or manufactured topsoil 56 **QUALITY ASSURANCE** 57 58 None required 59 60 61

7 8 9

11 12 13

10

14 15 16

17

18

19 20

34 35

40 41 42

51

52

53 54 55

56 57 58

59 60 61

62 63

Clean salvaged or imported material capable of passing the 1" sieve and meeting the requirements of

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Section 625.2(1) of the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. The material shall be free of rocks, gravel, wood, debris, and of noxious weeds and their seeds.

Naturally fertile, agricultural soil, capable of sustaining vigorous growth, of uniform composition throughout, without admixtures of subsoil, free of clay, stones larger than 1" inch diameter, roots, trash and debris of any kind, supplied by Contractor at his/her expense, and subject to approval by the Architect/Engineer and Construction Representative.

ORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENTS

Organic Compost: Well-composted, stable, and weed-free organic matter, pH range of 5.5 to 8; moisture content 35 to 55 percent by weight; 100 percent passing through 1-inch sieve. Organic Compost: Compost meeting Wisconsin DNR S100 Compost Specification.

FERTILIZER

All fertilizers shall be delivered fully labeled according to applicable regulations, bearing name, trade name or trademark of producer, along with producer's warranty. Application amounts of fertilizer and lime will be governed by the recommendations of the soil test.

Fertilizer: Granular, non-burning product composed of not less than fifty (50) percent organic slow-acting, guaranteed analysis professional fertilizer. Commercial fertilizer shall conform to Wisconsin State Statutes, Section 94.64, and meet the standards of the Wisconsin Department of Agriculture as to registration and labeling. Fertilizer shall be specified in the contract documents as to composition, but is subject to revision to suit project site conditions.

LIME

Lime material shall meet the requirements of Section 629.2.2 of the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

SUBGRADE SOIL INSPECTION

Examine the sub-grade condition and that all drainage requirements have been met. Remove all debris and unsuitable material present.

SUBGRADE SOIL PREPARATION

Remove or mow all vegetation to a height 3". Remove all rocks, debris, and litter that will prevent compliance with topsoil and seeding specifications. Final grade area to within 2" of subgrade elevations. Till or disc the subsoil to a depth of 2"-4" to allow aeration. Areas shall be graded to a smooth uniform surface plane with loose, uniformly fine texture. All areas shall be rolled and raked to remove ridges and fill depressions and ready for final topsoil or planting mixture application. Areas shall be restored if eroded or otherwise disturbed after grading.

PLACING TOPSOIL

Place topsoil to achieve final grades indicated on the Drawings, allowing for settlement. Place to the depth shown on the Drawings. If no depth is shown provide a minimum of 6" of topsoil.

If topsoil depths are greater than 6" then the topsoil shall be installed in lifts. Moisten the soil surface between lifts at a rate of two gallons of water per square foot. Allow water to thoroughly percolate through and settle and dry before rolling and placing the next lift.

1	Place and spread the specified topsoil to the correct depths adjusting for the difference between seed, sod or
2	planting bed finished grade.
3	
4	Do not apply topsoil to saturated or frozen subgrades.
5	
6	ORGANIC SOIL AMENDMENTS AND pH ADJUSTMENT
7	
8	Provide lime or other organic soil amendments as recommended soil analysis. If topsoil has been
9	determined acceptable by a soil test, no amendments are needed.
10	
11	Uniformly apply lime and organic soil amendments, and incorporate into the top 4"-6" of soil by tilling or
12	discing.
13	
14	FERTILIZER
15	
16	Fertilizer shall be applied in accordance with the requirements of Section 629.3.1 of the Standard
17	Specifications for Highway Construction.
18	
19	END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 92 19 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 **SEEDING** Based On DFD Master Specification Dated 07/26/2017 PART 1-GENERAL **SCOPE** The work under this section shall consist of providing all work, materials, labor, equipment and supervision 10 necessary to complete seeding, mulching and maintenance as indicated on the drawings. Included are the 11 following topics: 12 13 PART 1 - GENERAL 14 Scope 15 Related Work 16 Submittals Delivery, Storage and Handling 17 Planting Season 18 19 Guarantee 20 PART 2 - MATERIALS 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 Grass Seed Grass Seed Mix Water Mulch PART 3 - EXECUTION Preparation Sowing Mulching Cleaning and Repair 30 Maintenance Watering 31 Mowing 32 Acceptance 33 34 RELATED WORK 35 36 Applicable provisions of Division 1 govern work under this Section. 37 38 31 25 00 - Erosion Control 39 32 91 19 – Soil Preparation 40 41 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS 42 43 WISDOT SSHSC Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction 44 Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction. Section 630.2.1 45 Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction Section 630.3.3 46 Section 627.3 Standard Specifications for Highway and Structure Construction. 47 Journal of Seed Technology; Rules for Testing Seeds" for purity and **AOSA** 48 germination tolerances 49 50 **SUBMITTALS** 51 52 Provide seed samples and data showing seed mix composition and a guarantee of germination. 53 54 55 Provide seed mixture. Provide information on method of sowing seed. 57 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING 58 59 60 Seed shall be delivered to the site in its original, unopened container, labeled as to weight, analysis, and

manufacturer. Store any seed delivered prior to use in a manner safe from damage from heat, moisture,

rodents, or other causes. Any seed damaged after acceptance shall be replaced by the Contractor.

61

62

PLA	NTING SEASON
The r	egular seeding season is considered April 1-June 15 and September 1-October 15.
GUA	RANTEE
Guara	antee the germination of seed installed during the regular seeding season.
	PART 2 - PRODUCTS
GRA	SS SEED
	s seed shall meet the requirements of Section 630.2.1 of Standards Specifications for Highway truction, as specified below.
GRA	SS SEED MIX
	Mix No. 40, as defined in Section 630.2.1.5.1.1.2 of Standard Specifications for Highway truction.
Grass for To	Seed: Fresh, clean, dry, new-crop seed complying with AOSA's "Journal of Seed Technology; Resting Seeds" for purity and germination tolerances
	Full Sun: 70 percent Kentucky Bluegrass (Poa pratensis), a minimum of three cultivars 15 percent Perennial Ryegrass (Lolium perenne) 15 percent Fine Fescue(Fescue variety)].
	Sun and Partial Shade: Proportioned by weight as follows: 50 percent Kentucky Bluegrass (Poa pratensis). 30 percent Chewings Red Fescue (Festuca rubra variety). 10 percent Perennial Ryegrass (Lolium perenne). 10 percent Redtop (Agrostis alba)].
	Shade: Proportioned by weight as follows: 50 percent Chewings Red Fescue (Festuca rubra variety). 35 percent Rough Bluegrass (Poa trivialis). 15 percent Redtop (Agrostis alba)].
WAT	ER
Wate	r free of wastewater effluent or other hazardous chemicals.
MUL	СН
Clean	a straw or hay that is well-seasoned, and free of rot, mildew and the seeds of noxious weeds.
	PART 3 - EXECUTION
PRE	PARATION
Prepa	are area in accordance with Section 32 91 19 – Soil Preparation.
No se	seding shall occur on frozen ground or at temperatures lower than 32° F (0° C).
sow	ING
Sow s	seed using either Method A or Method B as defined in Section 630.3.3 of Standard Specifications way Construction. Unless otherwise noted, sow seed at a rate of 2# (dry seed weight)/1000 square

2 3 4 5 6 7 Place and anchor mulch using the methods outlined in Section 627.3 of Standard Specifications for Highway Construction. **CLEANING AND REPAIR** 8 Waste and excess material from the seeding operation shall be promptly removed. Adjacent paved areas are to be cleaned, and any damage to existing adjacent turf areas shall be repaired. 10 MAINTENANCE WATERING 11 12 13 Seeded areas are to be watered daily to maintain adequate surface soil moisture for proper seed germination. Watering shall continue for not less than 30 days following seeding. Thereafter, apply 1/2" 14 15 (1.3 cm) of water twice weekly until final acceptance. 16 17 **MOWING** 18 19 Cool season grasses, such as bluegrass, tall fescue, perennial ryegrass, etc. shall be mown to a height of 2-20 1/2" (6.4 cm) in spring and fall, and no less than 3" (7.6 cm) from June through September. These heights 21 22 are to be maintained through repeat mowings as needed until final acceptance. 23 24 25 26 No more than 40% of grass leaf shall be removed during any single mowing operation. The mowing operation is to include trimming around obstacles and the raking of excess grass clippings. Weed eaters shall not be used around trees. 27 **ACCEPTANCE** 28 29 Inspection to determine acceptance of seeded areas will be made by the Architect/Engineer upon 30 Contractor's request after a maintenance period of at least 45 days after sowing. Allow a minimum of 5 31 working days' notice before inspection date. Seeded areas will be acceptable provided all requirements, 32 including maintenance, watering and mowing have been met and a healthy, uniform, close stand of the 33 specified grass is established. Bare areas greater than 6" square will not be accepted. 34

MULCHING

35

END OF SECTION